

CONTRACT NO. STW 01/2021

ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR RELOCATION OF SHA TIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS TO CAVERNS – SITE PREPARATION AND ACCESS TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION

UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NO. EP-533/2017/A

MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDIT REPORT

DECEMBER 2022

CLIENTS:

PREPARED BY:

Drainage Services Department

Lam Environmental Services Limited

19/F, Remex Centre, 42 Wong Chuk Hang Road, H.K.

Telephone: (852) 2882-3939 Facsimile: (852) 2882-3331 E-mail: <u>info@lamenviro.com</u> Website: <u>http://www.lamenviro.com</u>

CERTIFIED BY:

Ray Yan Environmental Team Leader

DATE:

10 January 2023





Date: 13 January 2023 Your ref: Our ref: PL-202301018

AECOM Asia Limited c/o Site Office 21 Hang Tai Road Ma On Shan New Territories

Attn: Mr. Peter Poon, PRE

Dear Mr. Poon,

Re: Contract No. DC/2020/05 Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Cavern – Main Caverns Construction <u>Verification of EM&A Monthly Report (December 2022)</u>

Reference is made to the EM&A Monthly Report (December 2022) provided by the Environmental Team on 11 January 2023.

Please be informed that we have no adverse comments on the captioned submission and the revision. We hereby verify the report is in accordance with Condition 3.5 of Environmental Permit No. EP-533/2017/A.

Thank you for your attention.

Yours sincerely, For and on behalf of Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited

Malar

Ir Y.H .LAW Independent Environmental Checker

c.c. Drainage Services Department Lam Environmental Services Limited

Attn.:	Ms. Linda Hui	By e-mail
Attn.:	Mr. Ray Yan	By e-mail



TABLE OF CONTENTS

IN	TRODUCTION	7
1.1 1.2		
PF	ROJECT BACKGROUND	9
2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4	Scope of the Project and Site Description Project Organization and Contact Personnel	9 10
ST	CATUS OF REGULATORY COMPLIANCE	. 12
3.1 3.2	Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project Status of Submission under the EP-533/2017/A	. 12 . 13
MON	ITORING REQUIREMENTS	. 15
4.3 4.2 4.3	Noise Monitoring	. 18
MON	ITORING RESULTS	24
5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4	Noise Monitoring Results APS Performance Test Results	24 25
LANI	O CONTAMINATION	27
COM	PLIANCE AUDIT	. 28
7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4	Noise Monitoring Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on	28 28
FNIVI	•	
	1.1 1.2 PH 2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 ST 3.1 3.2 MON 4.3 4.2 4.3 MON 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 LANI 5.2 5.3 5.4 LANI 7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 ENVI COM	1.2 Structure of the Report



LIST OF TABLES

- Table 2.1
 Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project
- Table 2.1Contact Details of Key Personnel
- Table 3.1Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental
protection pertinent to the Project of Contract No. DC/2020/05
- Summary of submission status for Contract no. DC/2018/05 and DC/2020/05 under EP-533/2017/A
- Table 4.1Air Monitoring Station
- Table 4.2
 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
- Table 4.3 Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring
- Table 4.4Noise Monitoring Station
- Table 4.5Noise Monitoring Equipment
- Table 4.6
 Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring
- Table 9.1 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints
- Table 9.2
 Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions
- Table 10.1
 Construction Activities and Recommended Mitigation Measures in Coming Reporting Month

LIST OF FIGURES

- Figure 2.1 Project Layout
- Figure 2.2 Project Organization Chart
- Figure 4.1 Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Station
- Figure 4.2 Locations of Noise Monitoring Station

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix 3.1 Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule Appendix 4.1 Action and Limit Level Appendix 4.2 Copies of Calibration Certificates Appendix 4.3 Wind data extracted from Sha Tin and Tsing Yi HKO Automatic Weather Stations Appendix 5.1 Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month and Next Month Appendix 5.2 Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations Appendix 5.3 Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations Appendix 5.4 APS Performance Test Result Appendix 5.5 Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table Appendix 7.1 Event and Action Plans Appendix 7.2 Summary for Notification of Exceedance Appendix 9.1 Complaint Log	Appendix 1.1	Ecological Monitoring Report
Appendix 4.2 Copies of Calibration Certificates Appendix 4.3 Wind data extracted from Sha Tin and Tsing Yi HKO Automatic Weather Stations Stations Appendix 5.1 Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month and Next Month Appendix 5.2 Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations Appendix 5.3 Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations Appendix 5.4 APS Performance Test Result Appendix 5.5 Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table Appendix 7.1 Event and Action Plans Appendix 7.2 Summary for Notification of Exceedance Appendix 9.1 Complaint Log	Appendix 3.1	Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
Appendix 4.3 Wind data extracted from Sha Tin and Tsing Yi HKO Automatic Weather Stations Stations Appendix 5.1 Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month and Next Month Appendix 5.2 Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations Appendix 5.3 Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations Appendix 5.4 APS Performance Test Result Appendix 5.5 Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table Appendix 7.1 Event and Action Plans Appendix 7.2 Summary for Notification of Exceedance Appendix 9.1 Complaint Log	Appendix 4.1	Action and Limit Level
StationsAppendix 5.1Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month and Next MonthAppendix 5.2Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical PresentationsAppendix 5.3Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical PresentationsAppendix 5.4APS Performance Test ResultAppendix 5.5Monthly Summary Waste Flow TableAppendix 7.1Event and Action PlansAppendix 7.2Summary for Notification of ExceedanceAppendix 9.1Complaint Log	Appendix 4.2	Copies of Calibration Certificates
Appendix 5.1Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month and Next Month Appendix 5.2Appendix 5.2Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical PresentationsAppendix 5.3Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical PresentationsAppendix 5.4APS Performance Test ResultAppendix 5.5Monthly Summary Waste Flow TableAppendix 7.1Event and Action PlansAppendix 7.2Summary for Notification of ExceedanceAppendix 9.1Complaint Log	Appendix 4.3	Wind data extracted from Sha Tin and Tsing Yi HKO Automatic Weather
Appendix 5.2Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical PresentationsAppendix 5.3Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical PresentationsAppendix 5.4APS Performance Test ResultAppendix 5.5Monthly Summary Waste Flow TableAppendix 7.1Event and Action PlansAppendix 7.2Summary for Notification of ExceedanceAppendix 9.1Complaint Log		<u>Stations</u>
Appendix 5.3Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical PresentationsAppendix 5.4APS Performance Test ResultAppendix 5.5Monthly Summary Waste Flow TableAppendix 7.1Event and Action PlansAppendix 7.2Summary for Notification of ExceedanceAppendix 9.1Complaint Log	Appendix 5.1	Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month and Next Month
Appendix 5.4APS Performance Test ResultAppendix 5.5Monthly Summary Waste Flow TableAppendix 7.1Event and Action PlansAppendix 7.2Summary for Notification of ExceedanceAppendix 9.1Complaint Log	Appendix 5.2	Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix 5.5Monthly Summary Waste Flow TableAppendix 7.1Event and Action PlansAppendix 7.2Summary for Notification of ExceedanceAppendix 9.1Complaint Log	Appendix 5.3	Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix 7.1Event and Action PlansAppendix 7.2Summary for Notification of ExceedanceAppendix 9.1Complaint Log	Appendix 5.4	APS Performance Test Result
Appendix 7.2 Summary for Notification of Exceedance Appendix 9.1 Complaint Log	Appendix 5.5	Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table
Appendix 9.1 Complaint Log	Appendix 7.1	Event and Action Plans
	Appendix 7.2	Summary for Notification of Exceedance
Annandiv 10.1 Construction Programme of Individual Contracts	Appendix 9.1	Complaint Log
Appendix 10.1 Construction Programme of Individual Contracts	Appendix 10.1	Construction Programme of Individual Contracts



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- i. This is the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Monthly Report December 2022 of Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction under Environmental Permit no. EP-533/2017/A (Hereafter as "the Project"). This is the 46th EM&A report presenting the environmental monitoring findings and information recorded during the period of 1 December 2022 to 31 December 2022. The cut-off date of reporting is at the end of each reporting month.
- ii. Contract no. DC/2020/05 Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns Main Caverns Construction
 - The contract was commenced on 5 July 2021
 - Tree felling
 - Construction of temporary drainage system
 - Slope stabilization works
 - Tunneling works
 - Rigid barrier construction
 - Piling work
 - Operation of rock crushing plant
 - Site Office construction
 - Construction of temporary noise barrier
 - Retaining wall construction
 - Erection of blast cover



Air Quality Monitoring

- iii. 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring would be conducted at six monitoring stations. The sampling frequency is 3 times in every 6 days.
- iv. Air quality monitoring for the stations AM1 and AM2 were commenced on 12 April 2019 while station AM5 was commenced on 18 April 2019. Air quality monitoring for the station AM4 was commenced on 3 May 2019. The proposal for proposed fine adjustment for air and noise monitoring station at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020, therefore, air quality monitoring for the station AM3(B) was commenced on 18 December 2020. Air quality monitoring for the station AM3(B) was commenced on 2 November 2021 since the demolition of DSD staff quarter and ended on 31 December 2021. Air quality monitoring station ASR51 at WA3 was recommended in the supporting document for application for variation of Environmental Permit (EP-533/2017/A issued on 11 August 2022) and the associated air quality monitoring was commenced on 19 August 2022.

No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period for the stations of AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4, AM5 and ASR51.

Noise Monitoring

- v. Noise monitoring would be conducted at eight noise monitoring stations once per week.
- vi. Noise monitoring for stations CM4 and CM5 were commenced on 13 April 2019 and 18 April 2019 respectively. Noise monitoring for stations CM1 and CM3 were commenced on 2 May 2019. The proposal for proposed fine adjustment for air and noise monitoring station at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020, therefore, noise monitoring for station CM2(B) was commenced on 18 December 2020. Noise monitoring for stations DM1, DM2 and DM3 were commenced on 2 November 2021 and ended on 31 December 2021.
- vii. Additional weekly noise monitoring from 19:00 to 23:00 was carried out at CM4 on 5, 13, 21 and 28 December 2022 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RW0582-22, GW-RW0757-22 and GW-RN1020-22. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- viii. Additional weekly night time noise monitoring from 23:00 to 07:00 on next day was carried out at CM4 on 5, 13, 21 and 28 December 2022 with respect to the restricted hour works under GW-RW0582-22, GW-RW0757-22 and GW-RN1020-22. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- ix. No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period for the stations of CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5.



APS Monthly Performance Test

- x. APS monthly performance test was conducted at the ASRs (i.e. ASR52 & ASR55) within the reporting period.
- xi. The effectiveness of APS at all ASRs was considered satisfactory and no additional units of APS were recommended to be deployed at the ASRs.

Site Inspections and Audit

xii. The Environmental Team (ET) conducted weekly site inspections for the Contract on 8, 15, 22, 28 and 29 December 2022. IEC attended the joint site inspection on 28 and 29 December 2022. No non-compliance was found during the site inspection. Bi-weekly landscape site audits were conducted on 9 and 21 December 2022. Monthly ecology site audit was conducted on 21 December 2022.

Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

- xiii. No environmental complaints were received in the reporting period.
- xiv. No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.

Reporting Changes

xv. The Ecological Monitoring Report is attached in the **Appendix 1.1**.

Future Key Issues

xvi. In coming reporting months, the scheduled construction activities and the recommended mitigation measures are listed as follows:

Contract No.	Key Construction Works	Recommended Mitigation Measures		
DC/2020/05	Tree felling	Dust control during dust generating works;		
	Construction of	• Implementation of proper noise pollution control;		
	temporary drainage	• Provision of protection to ensure no runoff out of site		
	system	area or direct discharge into public drainage system;		
	Slope stabilization works	• Direct impact to plant species of conservation		
	Tunneling works	importance recorded in the vicinity of the		
	Rigid barrier construction	construction sites shall be avoided;		
	Erection of blast cover	• Excavation materials shall be well covered; and		
	Operation of rock	Mitigation measures to dust and noise control		
	crushing plant	should be provided to construction of noise barrier,		



Contract No.	Key Construction Works	Recommended Mitigation Measures
	Site office construction	bored piling, Installation of noise barrier.
	Retaining wall	
	construction	
	Construction of	
	ventilation shaft	



1 Introduction

1.1 Scope of the Report

- 1.1.1. Lam Environmental Services Limited (LES) has been appointed to work as the Environmental Team (ET) under Environmental Permit (EP) no. EP-533/2017/A to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme as stipulated in the EM&A Manual of the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction (Register No.: AEIAR-202/2016).
- 1.1.2. In accordance with Clause 3.5 stated in EP-533/2017/A, 4 hard copies and 3 electronic copies of the Monthly EM&A Report shall be submitted to the Director within 2 weeks after the end of each reporting month throughout the entire construction period.
- 1.1.3. In accordance with Section 13.4.1.1 of the Project EM&A Manual, the Monthly EM&A Report should be prepared and submitted to the Contractor, the IEC, the ER and EPD within 10 working days at the end of each reporting month, with the first report due the month after construction commences.

1.2 Structure of the Report

- **Section 1** *Introduction* details the scope and structure of the report.
- Section 2 *Project Background* summarizes background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details of key personnel during the reporting period.
- Section 3 Status of Regulatory Compliance summarizes the status of valid Environmental Permits / Licenses during the reporting period.
- Section 4 *Monitoring Requirements* summarizes all monitoring parameters, monitoring methodology and equipment, monitoring locations, monitoring frequency, criteria and respective event and action plan and monitoring programmes.
- Section 5 *Monitoring Results* summarizes the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.
- Section 6 Land Decontamination summarizes the status of land decontamination works at the VDC site.



- **Section 7 Compliance Audit** summarizes the auditing of monitoring results, all exceedances environmental parameters.
- Section 8 Environmental Site Audit summarizes the findings of weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period, with a review of any relevant follow-up actions within the reporting period.
- Section 9 Complaints, Notification of summons and Prosecution summarizes the cumulative statistics on complaints, notification of summons and prosecution
- Section 10 Conclusion



2 Project Background

2.1 Background

- 2.1.1. The Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works (STSTW) to Caverns (the Project) is implemented so as to release the existing site, of a size about 28 hectares, for other uses.
- 2.1.2. In May 2012, Drainage Services Department (DSD), the Project Proponent commenced a detailed feasibility study on "Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns" (the Feasibility Study). The findings of Feasibility Study affirmed that relocating the STSTW to caverns to be constructed at Nui Po Shan of A Kung Kok is technically feasible and financially viable.
- 2.1.3. The Project is a Designated Project (DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). An application for an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study Brief under section 5(1)(a) of the EIAO was submitted on 12 May 2014 with a Project Profile (No. PP-508/2014) for the Project. An EIA Study Brief (No. ESB-273/2014) was issued in June 2014. An EIA for the Project was then undertaken, as part of the Assignment, in accordance with this EIA Study Brief and the Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM). The location of the Project is shown <u>Figure 2.1</u>.

2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description

2.2.1. The Project covers the following DP elements as specified in Schedule 2 of the EIAO (Cap.499), *Table 2.1* summarises the DPs under this Project.

ltem	Designated Project	EIAO Reference
DP1	Sewage treatment works with an installed capacity of	Schedule 2, Part I,
	more than 15,000 m3 per day under Item F.1	
DP2	Sewage treatment works under Item F.2	Schedule 2 Part I
	• With an installed capacity of more than 5,000 m3 per	
	day; and	
	A boundary of which is less than 200m from the	
	nearest boundary of an existing or planned	
	residential area, educational institution and health	
	care institution.	
DP3	An activity for the reuse of treated sewage effluent from a	Schedule 2 Part I
	treatment plant under Item F.4	
DP4	Underground rock caverns under Item Q.2	Schedule 2 Part I



ltem	Designated Project	EIAO Reference
DP5	An explosives depot in a stand-alone, purpose built building under Item K.10	Schedule 2 Part I;
DP6	Decommissioning of an explosives depot under Item 11	Schedule 2 Part II

2.3 Project Organization and Contact Personnel

- 2.3.1 Drainage Services Department is the overall project controllers for the Project. For the construction phase of the Project, Project Engineer, Contractor(s), Environmental Team and Independent Environmental Checker are appointed to manage and control environmental issues.
- 2.3.2 The proposed project organization and lines of communication with respect to environmental protection works are shown in *Figure 2.2.* Key personnel and contact particulars is summarized in *Table 2.1*:

Party	Role	Post	Name	Contact No.	Contact Fax
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Chief Resident Engineer	Mr. Peter POON	9861 8654	3914 5888
		Construction Manager	S. Y. TSZ	9078 0458	
		Site Agent	Mr. KONG Ming, Elvis	9186 2081	
China State –	Contractor	Environmental Officer	Mr. LAM Moon Lin	9489 4641	
Alchmex Joint Venture (DC/2020/05)			Mr. Michael Tsang	9277 4956	3914 5951
			TSANG Chiu Fat	9137 8733	
		Environmental Supervisor	CHAN Chin Ming	9128 9993	
			IP Tat Hing	9600 8900	
Acuity Sustainability Consulting Limited	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Ir. LAW Yui Hung	2698 6833	2698 9383

Table 2.1 Contact Details of Key Personnel



Party	Role	Post	Name	Contact No.	Contact Fax
Lam Environmental	Environmental	Environmental	Mr. Ray YAN	2882 3939	2882 3331
Services Limited	Team (ET)	Team Leader (ETL)			

2.4 Construction Activities

2.4.1 In the reporting month, the principal work activities of individual contracts are included as follow:

Contract no. DC/2020/05 - Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Main Caverns Construction

The contract was commenced on 5 July 2021

- Tree felling
- Construction of temporary drainage system
- Slope stabilization works
- Tunneling works
- Rigid barrier construction
- Piling work
- Operation of rock crushing plant
- Site Office construction
- Construction of temporary noise barrier
- Retaining wall construction
- Erection of blast cover
- 2.4.2 In coming reporting months, the scheduled construction activities of individual contracts are listed as follows:

Contract no. DC/2020/05 - Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Main Caverns Construction

- Tree felling
- Construction of temporary drainage system
- Slope stabilization works
- Tunneling works
- Rigid barrier construction
- Erection of blast cover
- Operation of rock crushing plant
- Site office construction
- Retaining wall construction
- Construction of ventilation shaft



3 Status of Regulatory Compliance

3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project

3.1.1. A summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project of Contract no. DC/2020/05 is shown in *Table 3.1*.

Table 3.1 Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmentalprotection pertinent to the Project of Contract No. DC/2020/05

Permits and/or Licences	Reference No.	Issued Date	Valid Period & Expiry Date (dd-MM-yyyy to dd-MM-yyyy)	Status
Notification of Works Under APCO (Main Site in Ma On	469268	8/7/2021	N/A	
Shan)				
Notification of Works Under APCO (WA3 in Tsing Yi)	477699	15/3/2022	N/A	
Licence for the Conduct of a Specified Process	L-11-55(01)	26/9/2022	25-9-2024	Valid
Discharge Licence	WT00040534-2022	15/11/2022	15-11-2022 to 30-04-2027	Valid
Billing account under Waste Disposal Ordinance	7041077	22/7/2021	N/A	
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer (Main Site in Ma On Shan)	5117-756-C4617-01	2/8/2021	N/A	
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer (WA3 in Tsing Yi)	8335-351-C4742-01	21/9/2022	N/A	
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN1020-22	4/11/2022	06-11-2022 to 05-02-2023 Constructi Noise Perr	
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RW0582-22	10/10/2022	17-10-2022 to 16-01-2023	Valid
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RW0757-22	28/12/2022	30-12-2022 to 18-06-2023	Construction Noise Permit



3.2 Status of Submission under the EP-533/2017/A

3.2.1. A summary of the current status on submission for Contract no. DC/2018/05 and DC/2020/05 under EP-533/2017/A is shown in *Table 3.2*.

Table 3.2 Summary of submission status for Contract no. DC/2018/05 and DC/2020/05 under EP-533/2017/A

EP Condition Submission		Date of Submission	
Condition 1.12	Notification of Commencement Date of Works	18 February 2019	
Condition 2.1	Notification of EPD of Community Liaison Group	18 April 2019	
Condition 2.12	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	18 April 2019	
Condition 2.14	Submission of Detailed Vegetation Survey Report and Protection and Transplantation Proposal	18 April 2019	
Condition 2.15	Woodland Compensation Plan	26 August 2021	
Condition 2.18	Submission of Landscape & Visual Mitigation and Tree Preservation Plan(s)	18 April 2019	
Condition 2.2	Notification of EPD of telephone hotline	18 April 2019	
Condition 2.21	Submission of Supplementary Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP)	10 September 2020	
Condition 2.21	Submission of Supplementary Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) for Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works (For the Areas of Mechanical Workshop, Chemical Waste Area, Scrap Iron Storage Area and Chemical Waste Collection Tank, Dangerous Goods and Chemical Waste Sore, ENV-G04, ENV-G07, ENV-G14 and ENV-G28)	25 November 2021	
Condition 2.22	Submission of Measures to Mitigate Traffic Noise from Ma On Shan Road	18 April 2019	
Condition 2.29	Commissioning Test Report for Air Purification System Installed at Air Sensitive Receivers	13 December 2022	
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Commencement of Construction Phase Air Quality Monitoring in Phases	17 April 2019	
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Alternative Sampling Method for Construction Phase Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP)	16 April 2019	
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Proposed Fine Adjustment for Air and Noise Monitoring Stations at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School & Updated EM&A Manual	6 March 2020	
Condition 3.1	Temporary suspension of EM&A Programme during 29 Jan 2020 to 2 Feb 2020	28 February 2020	
Condition 4.2	Dedicated internet website	22 May 2019	



EP Condition	Submission	Date of Submission
Condition 3.4	Baseline Noise Monitoring Report	11 August 2021
Condition 3.4	Baseline Air Quality Monitoring Report for the Rock Processing Plant at Ngau Kok Wan	3 November 2022



4 Monitoring Requirements

4.3 Air Monitoring

AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

- 4.1.1. Air monitoring stations AM1 and AM2 were setup and commencement of monitoring on 12 April 2019 while AM5 was setup and commencement of monitoring on 18 April 2019. Air quality monitoring for the station AM4 was commenced on 3 May 2019. The proposal for proposed fine adjustment for air and noise monitoring station at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020, therefore, air quality monitoring for the station AM3(B) was commenced on 18 December 2020.
- 4.1.2. Based on the Project baseline report, the air quality monitoring station AM3, Ma On Shan Tsung Tsin Secondary School was relocated to AM3(A), Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School.
- 4.1.3. A change of the monitoring location in subsequent impact monitoring for AM3(A) Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was identified necessary as access was not granted for setting up the onsite monitoring station. The new monitoring location AM3(B) ground level of outside A Kung Kok Street Garden for impact air quality monitoring station was proposed based on the criteria as stated in section 2.2.4.2 and 2.2.4.3 of EM&A Manual by ET and approved by ER and verified by IEC and submitted to EPD for agreement on 5 September 2019. The proposal was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020.
- 4.1.4. Air quality monitoring for the station AM6 was commenced on 2 November 2021 since the demolition of DSD staff quarter and ended on 31 December 2021. The proposal was verified by IEC and approved by EPD on 9 May 2019.
- 4.1.5. Air quality monitoring station ASR51 at WA3 was recommended in the supporting document for application for variation of Environmental Permit (EP-533/2017/A issued on 11 August 2022) and the associated air quality monitoring was commenced on 19 August 2022.
- 4.1.6. The air monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in *Table 4.1* and *Figure 4.1*.

Monitoring Station ID	Monitoring Location	Level (in terms of no. of floor)
AM1	Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village	G/F
AM2	Block H, Kam Tai Court	Roof
AM3(B)	Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden	G/F

Table 4.1 Air Monitoring Station



Monitoring Station ID	Monitoring Location	Level (in terms of no. of floor)
AM4	Wellborn Kindergarten	G/F
AM5	The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor	Roof
AM6	Seaview Villa	Roof
ASR51	The Hong Kong Yaumati Ferry Company Ltd. Administrative Building	G/F

AIR MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 4.1.7. One-hour TSP levels should be measured to indicate the impacts of construction dust on air quality.
- 4.1.8. The sampling frequency of at least three times in every six-days should be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.
- 4.1.9. Portable direct reading dust meter was proposed to use for 1-hour TSP level instead of HVS to undertaking the air quality monitoring for the project at the stations of AM1, AM2, AM3(A), AM4, AM5, AM6 and ASR51. The proposal was verified by IEC and submitted to EPD, the proposal has approved by EPD on 28 May 2019.

SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

- 4.1.10. Monitoring Procedures
 - (a) Check the calibration period of portable direct reading dust meter prior to monitoring (The direct reading dust meter was calibrated at 2-years interval and checked with High Volume Sampler (HVS) yearly.)
 - (b) Record the site condition near / around the monitoring stations.
 - (c) Install the portable direct reading dust meter to the monitoring location.
 - (d) Slide the power switch to turn the power on.
 - (e) Check of portable direct reading dust meter to ensure the equipment operation in normal condition.
 - (f) Select the period of measurement to 60mins.
 - (g) Check and set the correct time.
 - (h) Select the appropriate unit display for the equipment.
 - Slide the power switch to turn the power off when the monitoring period ended (3 times 1 hour TSP monitoring per day).
 - (j) Uninstall the portable direct reading dust meter
 - (k) Collected the sampled data for analysis.
 - Remark: Procedures (c) to (h) may be different subject to the brands and models of portable direct reading dust meter



4.1.11. Maintenance and Calibration

- (a) The direct reading dust meter was calibrated at 2-years interval and checked with High Volume Sampler (HVS) yearly to determine the accuracy and validity of the results measured.
- (b) Checking of direct reading dust meter will be carried out in order to determine the conversion factor between the direct reading dust meter and the standard equipment, HVS. The comparison check is to be considered valid based on correlation coefficient checked by HOKLAS laboratory.
- 4.1.12. The 1-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed by using portable direct reading dust meters at each designated monitoring station. The brand and model of the equipment are given in *Table 4.2*.

 Table 4.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and model
Portable direct reading dust meter	Met One BT- 645
,	Met One Aerocet 831

4.1.13. The calibration certificates of the air quality monitoring equipment are attached in <u>Appendix</u> <u>4.2.</u> The calibration dates in the calibration certificates for portable direct reading dust meter models Met One BT-645 and Met One Aerocet 831 are presented in "month/day/year" format.

WIND DATA

4.1.14. The representative wind data from Sha Tin HKO Automatic Weather Station was obtained covering the 1-hr TSP monitoring periods for stations of AM1, AM2, AM3(A), AM4, AM5 & AM6. And wind data from Tsing Yi HKO Automatic Weather Station was obtained covering the 1-hr TSP monitoring periods for station of ASR51. The wind data were extracted and shown in <u>Appendix 4.3.</u>

EVENT AND ACTION PLAN

4.1.15. The Action and Limit levels for construction air quality are defined in *Table 4.3* and <u>Appendix 4.1</u>. Should non-compliance of the air quality criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in <u>Appendix 7.1</u> shall be carried out.



Monitoring Locations	1-hour TSP Level in μg/m³	
	Action Level	Limit Level
AM1	294	500
AM2	325	500
AM3(B)	360	500
AM4	297	500
AM5	349	500
AM6	317	500
ASR51	310	500

4.2 Noise Monitoring

NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

- 4.2.1. Noise monitoring stations CM4 and CM5 were setup and commencement of monitoring on 13 April 2019 and 18 April 2019 respectively. Noise monitoring for stations CM1 and CM3 were commenced on 2 May 2019. The proposal for proposed fine adjustment for air and noise monitoring station at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020, therefore, noise monitoring for station CM2(B) was commenced on 18 December 2020. Noise monitoring for stations DM1, DM2 and DM3 were commenced on 2 November 2021 and ended on 31 December 2021.
- 4.2.2. Based on the Project baseline report, the noise monitoring station CM2, Ma On Shan Tsung Tsin Secondary School was relocated to CM2(A), Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School.
- 4.2.3. A change of the monitoring location in subsequent impact monitoring for CM2(A) Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was identified necessary as access was not granted for setting up the onsite monitoring station. The new monitoring location CM2(B) ground level of outside A Kung Kok Street Garden for impact air quality monitoring station was proposed based on the criteria as stated in section 2.2.4.2 and 2.2.4.3 of EM&A Manual by ET and approved by ER and verified by IEC and submitted to EPD for agreement on 5 September 2019. The proposal was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020.
- 4.2.4. The noise monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in *Table 4.4* and <u>Figure</u> <u>4.2.</u>

18



Monitoring Station ID	Monitoring Location	Measurement Type	Level (in terms of no. of floor)
CM1	Wellborn Kindergarten	Free field	G/F
CM2(B)	Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden	Free field	G/F
CM3	S.K.H. Ma On Shan Holy Spirit Primary School	Façade	Roof
CM4	Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village	Free field	G/F
CM5	The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor	Façade	Roof
DM1	Seaview Villa	Free field	G/F
DM2	Racecourse Gardens	Free field	G/F
DM3	S.K.H. Ma On Shan Holy Spirit Primary School	Façade	Roof

Table 4.4 Noise Monitoring Station

NOISE MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 4.2.5. Noise monitoring shall be carried out at all the designated monitoring stations. The monitoring frequency shall depend on the scale of the construction activities. The following is an initial guide on the regular monitoring frequency for each station on a weekly basis when noise generating activities are underway:
 - One set of measurements between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays;
 - One set of measurements between 1900-2300 hours;
 - One set of measurements between 2300-0700 hours of next day; and
 - One set of measurements between 0700-2300 hours on holidays (six consecutive Leq/5min readings).
- 4.2.6. If construction works are extended to include works during the hours of 1900-0700, additional weekly impact monitoring shall be carried out during evening and night-time works for the latter 3 sets of measurements specified in Section 4.2.4 above, one set of measurements shall at least include 6 consecutive Leq (5min) results.
- 4.2.7. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L₁₀ and L₉₀ shall also be obtained for reference.
- 4.2.8. If a school exists near the construction activity, noise monitoring shall be carried out at the monitoring stations for the schools during the examination periods. The ET leader shall liaise with the school's personnel and the examination authority to ascertain the exact dates and times of all examination periods during the course of the contract.



MONITORING EQUIPMENT

4.2.9. Noise monitoring was performed using sound level meter at the designated monitoring locations. The sound level meters shall comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator shall be deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Brand and model of the equipment is given in *Table 4.5*.

Table 4.5 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model
Integrated Sound Level Meter	Nti XL2
Acoustic Calibrator	Larson Davis CAL200

4.2.10. The calibration certificates of the noise monitoring equipment are attached in Appendix 4.2.

SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

4.2.11. Monitoring Procedure

- (a) The monitoring station shall normally be at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receiver's building façade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground.
- (b) Façade measurements were made at the monitoring locations. For free-field measurement, a correction factor of +3 dB (A) would be applied.
- (c) The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- (d) Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
- (e) Frequency weighting: A, Time weighting: Fast, Measurement time set: continuous 5 mins
- (f) Prior and after to the noise measurement, the meter was checked using the acoustic calibrator for 94dB (A) at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than ±1 dB (A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- (g) Noise measurements shall not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.
- 4.2.12. Maintenance and Calibration
 - (a) The microphone head of the sound level meter was cleaned with soft cloth at regular intervals.



(b) The sound level meter and calibrator were calibrated at yearly intervals.

EVENT AND ACTION PLAN

4.2.13. Noise Standards for Daytime Construction Activities are specified under EIAO-TM. The Action and Limit levels for construction noise are defined in *Table 4.6* and <u>Appendix 4.1</u>. Should non-compliance of the criteria occurs, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in <u>Appendix 7.1</u> shall be carried out.

		Limi	t Level (dB(A))	
Monitoring Station	Action Level	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	0700-2300 hrs on holidays (including Sundays); and 1900-2300 hrs on all days ²	2300-0700 hrs of all days ²
CM1		65 / 70 ¹		
CM2(B)		65 / 70 ¹		
CM3	When one	65 / 70 ¹		
CM4	documented	75	60 / 65 / 70 ³	45 / 50 / 55 ³
CM5	complaint is received	75		10 / 00 / 00
DM1		75		
DM2		75		
DM3		65 / 70 ¹		

Table 4.6 Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring

Lam Environmental Services Limited

Remark 1: Limit level of CM1, CM2(B), CM3 and DM3 reduce to 65 dB (A) during examination periods if any.

Remark 2: Construction noise during restricted hours is under the control of Noise Control Ordinance Limit Level to be selected based on Area Sensitivity Rating.

Remark 3: Limit Level for restricted hour monitoring shall act as reference level only. Investigation would be conducted on CNP compliance if exceedance recorded during restricted hour noise monitoring period.

4.3 APS Performance Test

- 4.3.1 According to EP Condition 2.29(ii) of EP-533/2017/A, monthly performance test shall be carried out in the following month of the Air Purification System (APS) commissioning test, in order to monitor the effectiveness of the APS in removing NO₂ at the designated air sensitive receivers (ASR) as described in the Environmental Review Report (ERR) submitted under the application for Variation of EP (Application No.: VEP-618/2022).
- 4.3.2 The commissioning test was carried out for a duration of 24 hours at Model Train Shop (ASR55), Lantau Link Visitor Centre (ASR55), Nana Café (ASR55) and Workshop Office (ASR52) on 19 to 20, 20 to 21, 26 to 27 (for Nana Café & Workshop Office) September 2022, respectively, the Commissioning Test Report (CTR) was then submitted to EPD on 3 November 2022. Since the owner of premises (Model Train Shop) requested to reduce the



APS units due to the space constraints. The measurement was re-carried out in 21 to 22 November 2022 by using one APS unit for commissioning test. The CTR was submitted to EPD on 13 December 2022 for approval (Ref: *LES/J2021-03/CS/L062*).

- 4.3.3 APS monthly performance test was conducted on 19 to 20 December 2022 at Nana Café (ASR55) and Model Train Shop (ASR55), and 21 to 22 December 2022 at (ASR52) and Lantau Link Visitor Centre (ASR55) in this reporting month. Rock crushing activities at the rock crushing plant were undertaken within the reporting period.
- 4.3.4 The ASRs of the APS Performance Test for the Project are listed and shown in *Table 4.7* and *Figure 4.1*.

ASR ID	Location of ASR
ASR52	North West Tsing Yi Interchange Maintenance Workshops
ASR55	Lantau Link Visitor Centre
A3K39	Nana Café
	Model Train Shop

Table 4.7 ASR of the APS Performance Test

MONITORING EQUIPMENT

4.3.5 The monitoring equipment used for the APS Performance Test are listed in *Table 4.8*

Serial Number
AQS1 17082022-2139
AQS1 17082022-2140
AQS1 17082022-2141
AQS1 17082022-2142
-

Table 4.8 NO₂ Monitoring Equipment

4.3.6 The calibration certificates of the NO₂ monitoring equipment are attached in <u>Appendix 4.2.</u>

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

- 4.3.7 The monthly performance tests will be carried out in accordance with the measurement method as described in Appendix 3.8E of the ERR submitted under the application for Variation of EP (Application No.: VEP-618/2022) which is extracted below:
 - (a) Measure the ambient NO₂ concentration at indoor and outdoor simultaneously at the ASRs.
 - (b) Measure hourly NO₂ concentration in 24 hours to capture daily fluctuation on the measurement day.
 - (c) Compare the NO₂ concentration at indoor and outdoor, and determine the effectiveness of the APS.



(d) Measurement duration: 1 day.

MAINTENANCE AND CONTINGENCY PLAN

- 4.3.8 Maintenance and contingency plan described in Appendix 3.8E of the ERR submitted under the application for Variation of EP (Application No.: VEP-618/2022) which is extracted below:
 - (a) If the NO₂ removal efficiency of the Air Purifier is lower than 60% after the *ad-hoc* maintenance work for any malfunction of the equipment or regular maintenance work by replacement of filters, another Air Purifier shall be deployed for treatment of air pollutants.
 - (b) 1 no. spare unit is ready for immediate replacement of malfunctioned Air Purifier upon notification.
 - (c) Regular maintenance schedule: The HEPA filter shall be replaced every six months while the NCCO filter shall be replaced every three years under normal operational conditions insider the premises.
- 4.3.9 The responsibilities of relevant parties presented in *Table 4.9* as per Appendix 3.8E of the ERR submitted under the application for Variation of EP (Application No.: VEP-618/2022):

Actions	Responsible Parties
Implementation Plan	The Contractor (Contract No. DC/2020/05)
Commissioning Test Plan	The Environmental Team (for measurement)
Performance Test Plan	The Contractor (Contract No. DC/2020/05)
renormance rest rian	(for follow-up actions)
Maintenance and Contingency Plan	The Contractor (Contract No. DC/2020/05)

Table 4.9 Responsibilities Matrix



5. Monitoring Results

- 5.0.1 The environmental monitoring will be implemented based on the division of works areas of each designed projects. Overall layout showing work areas and monitoring stations is shown in *Figure 2.1* and *Figure 4.1- 4.2* respectively.
- 5.0.2 The environment monitoring schedules for reporting month and coming month are presented in <u>Appendix 5.1</u>.

5.1 Air Monitoring Results

- 5.1.1 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4, AM5 and ASR51 in the reporting month.
- 5.1.2 No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period at stations of AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4, AM5 and ASR51.
- 5.1.3 Air quality monitoring results measured in this reporting period for AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4, AM5 and ASR51 are reviewed and summarized. Details of air monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in <u>Appendix 5.2.</u>

5.2 Noise Monitoring Results

- 5.2.1 Noise monitoring was conducted at CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5 in the reporting month.
- 5.2.2 Additional weekly noise monitoring from 19:00 to 23:00 was carried out at CM4 on 5, 13, 21 and 28 December 2022 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RW0582-22, GW-RW0757-22 and GW-RN1020-22. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 5.2.3 Additional weekly night time noise monitoring from 23:00 to 07:00 on next day was carried out at CM4 on 5, 13, 21 and 28 December 2022 with respect to the restricted hour works under GW-RW0582-22, GW-RW0757-22 and GW-RN1020-22. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 5.2.4 No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period for the stations of CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5.
- 5.2.5 Noise monitoring results measured in this reporting period for CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5 are reviewed and summarized. Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in <u>Appendix 5.3</u>.



5.3 APS Performance Test Results

5.3.1 APS performance test results measured in this reporting period for ASR52 and ASR55 are reviewed and summarized in *Table 5.1*. Details of APS Performance Test results can be referred in *Appendix 5.4*.

ASR	Location of ASR	Measured Daily Average of Outdoor NO ₂ Concentration (µg/m ³)	Measured Daily Average of Indoor NO ₂ Concentration (µg/m ³)	NO ₂ Removal Efficiency (%)
ASR52	Workshop Office	56.2	35.2	37.3
	Lantau Link Visitor Centre	51.9	40	23.0
ASR55	Nana Café	34.3	36.7	-7.0
	Model Train Shop	35.7	6.3	82.4

Table 5.1 APS Performance Test Results

- 5.3.2 Based on the results presented in *Table 5.1*, The NO₂ removal efficiency for Model Train Shop (ASR55) was over 60% which is one of the criteria for determination of effectiveness of the APS at ASR while that of the rest (i.e. Nana Café ASR55, Lantau Link Visitor Centre ASR55 and Workshop Office ASR52) was below the criterion of 60% or above. The possible reason(s) for NO₂ removal efficiency having negative value at Nana Café (ASR55) might be due to variation in fresh air change rate within the ASR. However, the measured daily average of Indoor NO₂ concentrations of these three locations were below another criterion of 40 µg/m³.
- 5.3.3 Based on the above-mentioned findings, the effectiveness of APS at all ASRs was considered satisfactory and no additional units of APS were recommended to be deployed at the ASRs.

5.4 Waste Management

5.4.1 The quantities of waste for disposal for the Contract no. DC/2020/05 in the Reporting Period are summarized in *Table 5.2*. The Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for the Contract DC/2020/05 are shown in <u>Appendix 5.5</u>. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.



Table 5.2 Details of Waste Di	isposal for Contract no. I	DC/2020/05	

Waste Type	Quantity this month	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Inert C&D materials	418	13,122	Fill Bank at Tuen Mun Area 38
disposed, m³	1208	102,266	Lam Tei Quarry (Alternative Disposal Ground)
Inert C&D materials recycled, m ³	24	716	Fill Bank at Tuen Mun Area 38 (Broken concrete)
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, tonne	49.28	758.11	SENT
	300	1,120	Golden Sino Management Limited (Waste Paper)
Non-inert C&D materials recycled , kg	0	230	Golden Sino Management Limited (Plastic)
	0	148,414	Golden Sino Management Limited (Metals)
Chemical waste disposed, L	0	200	Collected by licensed chemical collector: Ecospace Limited (Spent Lube Oil)
Asbestos waste disposed, kg	0	560	WENT



6. Land Contamination

- 6.1 Remediation report (RR) for Ex-Sha Tin Vehicle Detention Centre (VDC) was accepted by EPD on 23 April 2021 and placed in the EIAO Register Office for public information.
- 6.2 The confirmatory sampling for DSD staff quarter at existing STSTW was completed.
- 6.3 Land decontamination work for the DSD staff quarter at existing STSTW started on 16 June 2021, the Remediation Report was submitted to EPD for approval on 9 September 2021.
- 6.4 The Remediation Report was accepted by EPD on 8 November 2021.



7. Compliance Audit

- 7.0.1. The Event Action Plan for construction noise, air quality are presented in <u>Appendix 7.1</u>.
- 7.0.2. The summary of exceedance is presented in <u>Appendix 7.2.</u>

7.1 Air Monitoring

7.1.1 No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period at stations of AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4, AM5 and ASR51.

7.2 Noise Monitoring

- 7.2.1 Additional weekly noise monitoring from 19:00 to 23:00 was carried out at CM4 on 5, 13, 21 and 28 December 2022 with respect to the restricted hour works under GW-RW0582-22, GW-RW0757-22 and GW-RN1020-22. with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0672-22, GW-RW0582-22 and GW-RW1020-22. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 7.2.2 Additional weekly night time noise monitoring from 23:00 to 07:00 on next day was carried out at CM4 on 5, 13, 21 and 28 December 2022 with respect to the restricted hour works under GW-RW0582-22, GW-RW0757-22 and GW-RN1020-22. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 7.2.3 No action or limit level exceedances were determined in the reporting period for the stations of CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5.
- 7.3 Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance
- 7.3.1 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.
- 7.4 Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance
- 7.4.1 There was no particular action taken since no non-compliance was recorded in the reporting period.



8. Environmental Site Audit

8.0.1. The Environmental Team (ET) conducted weekly site inspections for the Contract on 8, 15, 22, 28, and 29 December 2022. IEC attended the joint site inspection on 28 and 29 December 2022.

Table 8.1	Summary of Environmental Inspections for Contract no. STW 01/2021
-----------	---

ltem	Date	Reminders/Observations Action taken by Contractor		Outcome
20221208_01Env_C2	08-12-2022	R1: Contractor was reminded that according to the SPL condition, stockpiles of aggregates with size smaller than or equal to 5mm shall be enclosed on top and on 3 sides with rigid walls. (WA3)	Rectified.	Completion as observed on 15 December 2022 during site inspection.
20221215_01Env_C2	15-12-2022	R1: Rubbish should be placed in container and cleaned regularly (Portion 6).	Rectified.	Completion as observed on 22 December 2022 during site inspection.
NIL	22-12-2022	NIL	NIL	NIL
20221117_01Env_C2	28-12-2022	Obs.1. Conveyor should be totally enclosed by windshield on tip and two sides, chute should also be installed to minimize the dropping distance. (WA3)	Pending	On-going
NIL	29-12-2022	NIL	NIL	NIL

Remark: C2 refers to contract No. DC/2020/05

8.0.2. Within this reporting month, bi-weekly landscape site audits were conducted on 9 and 21 December 2022.

Table 8.2	Summary of Landscape Inspections for Contract no. STW 01/2021
-----------	---

ltem	Date	Reminders/Observations	Action taken by Contractor	Outcome
NIL	9-12-2022	NIL	NIL	NIL
NIL	21-12-2022	Removal of <i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> at the planting site are needed	Pending	On-going

8.0.3. Within this reporting month, monthly ecology site audits were conducted on 21 December 2022.



 Table 0.5 Summary of Loology inspections for Contract no. 51 W 01/2021						
ltem	Date	Reminders/Observations	Action taken by Contractor	Outcome		
00004004 04 5	24 42 2022	The DV/ encelling and ence	Kaan na mulan			

T / /	•	<u> </u>		• • •	
1 able 8.3	Summary	of Ecology	Inspections for	r Contract no.	STW 01/2021

ltem	Date	Reminders/Observations	Action taken by Contractor	Outcome
20221221_01Eco		generally in fair condition	Keep regular watering on the DV.	On-going
		Removal of <i>Leucaena</i> <i>leucocephala</i> at the planting site are needed		



9. Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution

- 9.0.1. No environmental complaints were received in the reporting period.
- 9.0.2. No notification of summons and successful prosecutions were received in the reporting month.
- 9.0.3. The details of cumulative complaint log and updated summary of complaints are presented in *Appendix 9.1.*
- 9.0.4. Cumulative statistic on complaints and successful prosecutions are summarized in *Table 9.1* and *Table 9.2* respectively.

Table 9.1 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints

Reporting Period	No. of Complaints
December 2022	0
Total	6

Table 9.2 Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions

Environmental Parameters	Cumulative No. Brought Forward	No. of Successful Prosecutions this month (Offence Date)	Cumulative No. Project-to-Date
Air	-	0	0
Noise	-	0	0
Waste	-	0	0
Total	-	0	0



10. Conclusion

- 10.0.1. The EM&A programme was carried out in accordance with the EM&A Manual requirements, minor alterations to the programme proposed were made in response to changing circumstances.
- 10.0.2. The scheduled construction activities and the recommended mitigation measures for the coming month are listed in *Table 10.1*. The construction programmes of the Project are provided in *Appendix 10.1*.

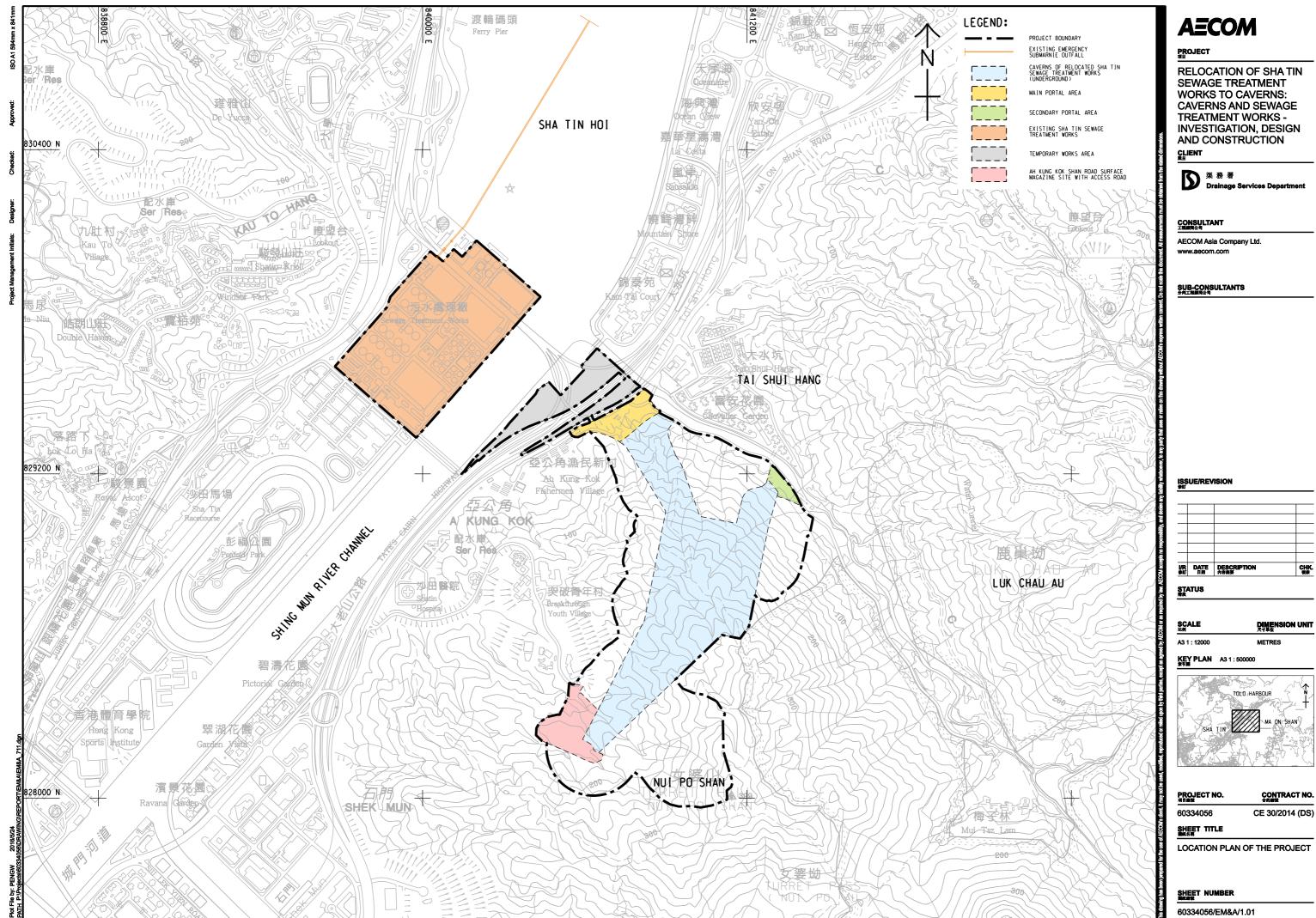
Table 10.1Construction Activities and Recommended Mitigation Measures inComing Reporting Month

Contract No.	Key Construction Works	Recommended Mitigation Measures
DC/2020/05	 Tree felling Construction of temporary drainage system Slope stabilization works Tunneling works Rigid barrier construction Erection of blast cover Operation of rock crushing plant Site office construction Retaining wall construction Construction of ventilation shaft 	 Dust control during dust generating works; Implementation of proper noise pollution control; Provision of protection to ensure no runoff out of site area or direct discharge into public drainage system; Direct impact to plant species of conservation importance recorded in the vicinity of the construction sites shall be avoided; Excavation materials shall be well covered; and Mitigation measures to dust and noise control should be provided to construction of noise barrier, bored piling, Installation of noise barrier.



Figure 2.1

Project Layout





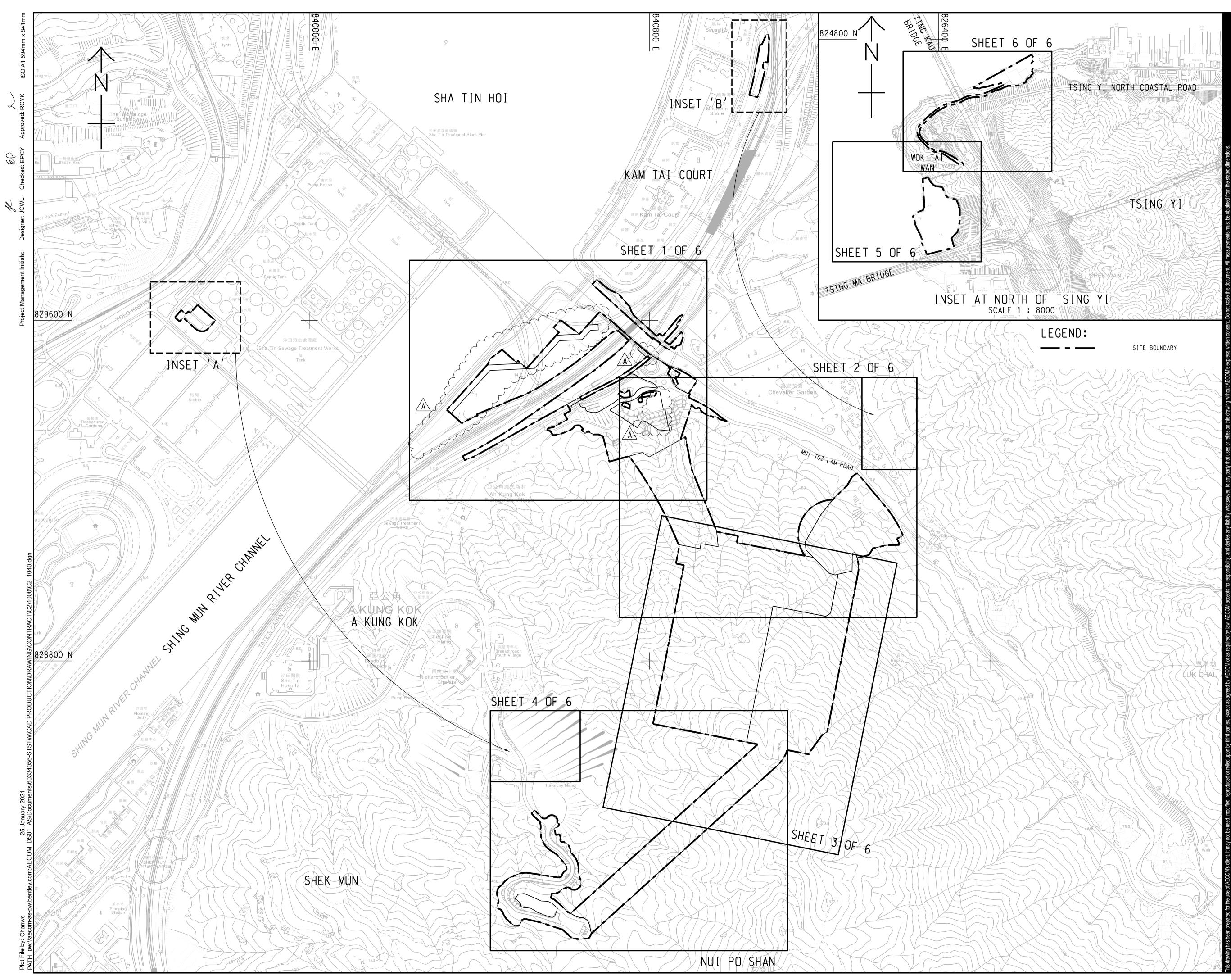
服飾	DATE 日期	DESCRIPTION 內有損要	CHK 複様
_			

勤	DATE 日期	DESCRIPTION 內容損要	CHK. 複枝
	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CHK

+			
VR	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CHK.
参灯	日期	內容講要	

I/R 對	DATE 日期	DESCRIPTION 內容描写	CHK. 複枚
ST/	ATUS		

DIMENSION	1.0407





RELOCATION OF SHA TIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS **TO CAVERNS**

CONTRACT TITLE RELOCATION OF SHA TIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS TO CAVERNS -MAIN CAVERNS CONSTRUCTION



了 渠 務 署 Drainage Services Department

CONSULTANT 工程顧問公司

AECOM Asia Company Ltd. www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS 分判工程顧問公司

ISSUE/REVISION

			EP
Α	JAN. 21	TENDER ADDENDUM NO. 3	EPCY
-	NOV. 20	TENDER DRAWING	EPCY
I/R 修訂	DATE 日期	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	CHK. 複核
			•

STATUS _{階段}

CALE 例	DIMENSION UNIT ^{尺寸單位}
1 1 : 4000	METRES

KEY PLAN 索引圖

PROJECT NO. 項目編號

CONTRACT NO. _{合約編號}

60334056

DC/2020/05

SHEET TITLE 圖紙名稱

PORTION OF SITE - KEY PLAN

SHEET NUMBER 圖紙編號

60334056/C2/1040A

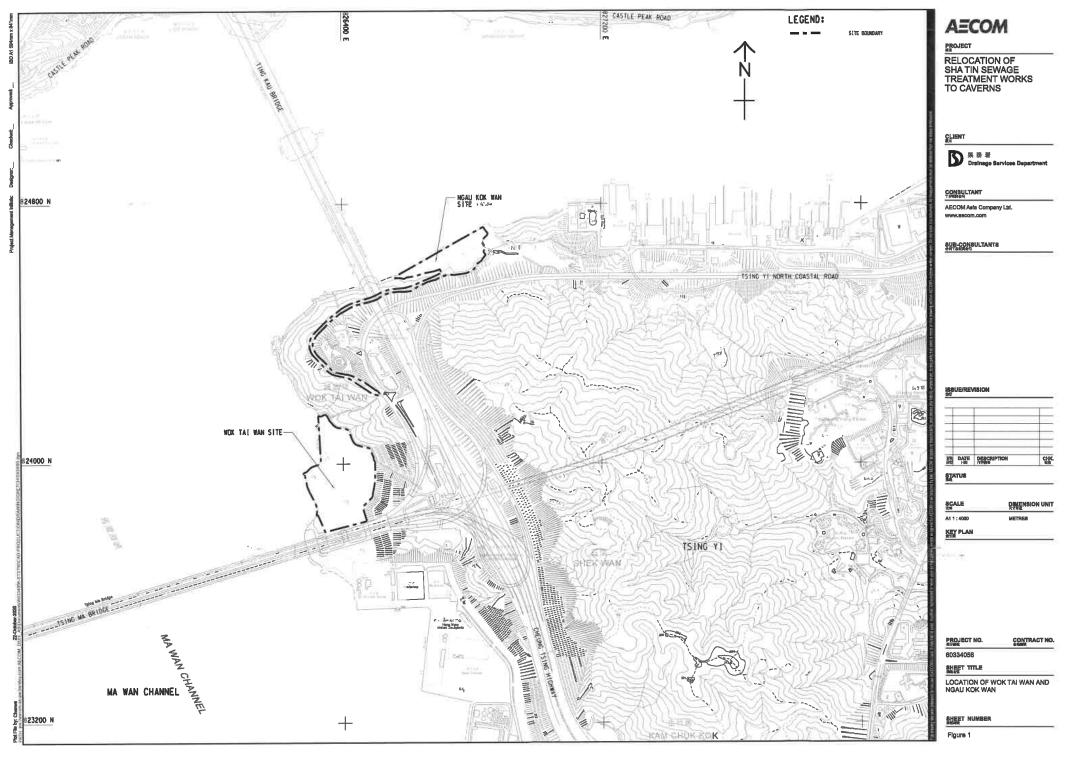




Figure 2.2

Project Organization Chart



Project Organization Chart

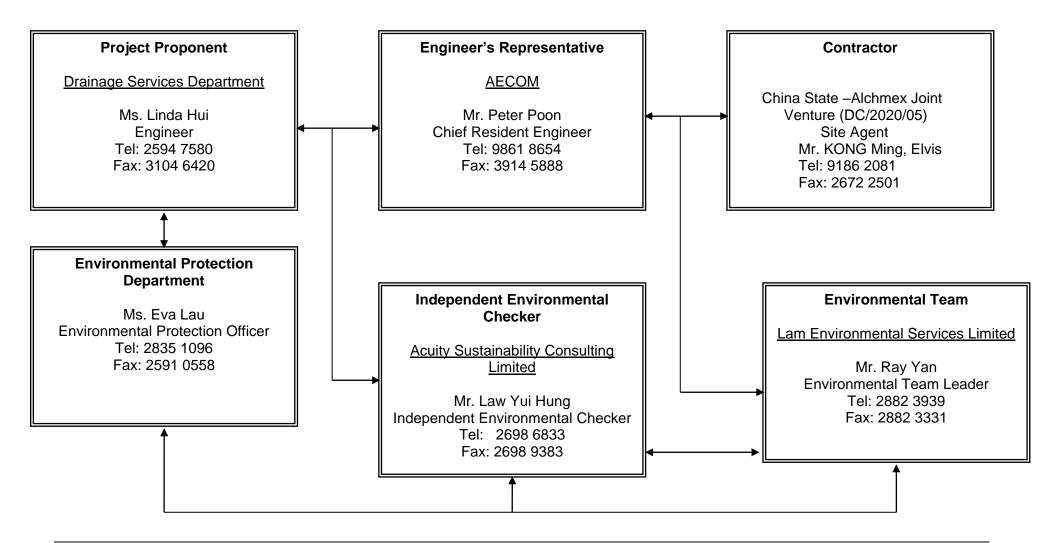
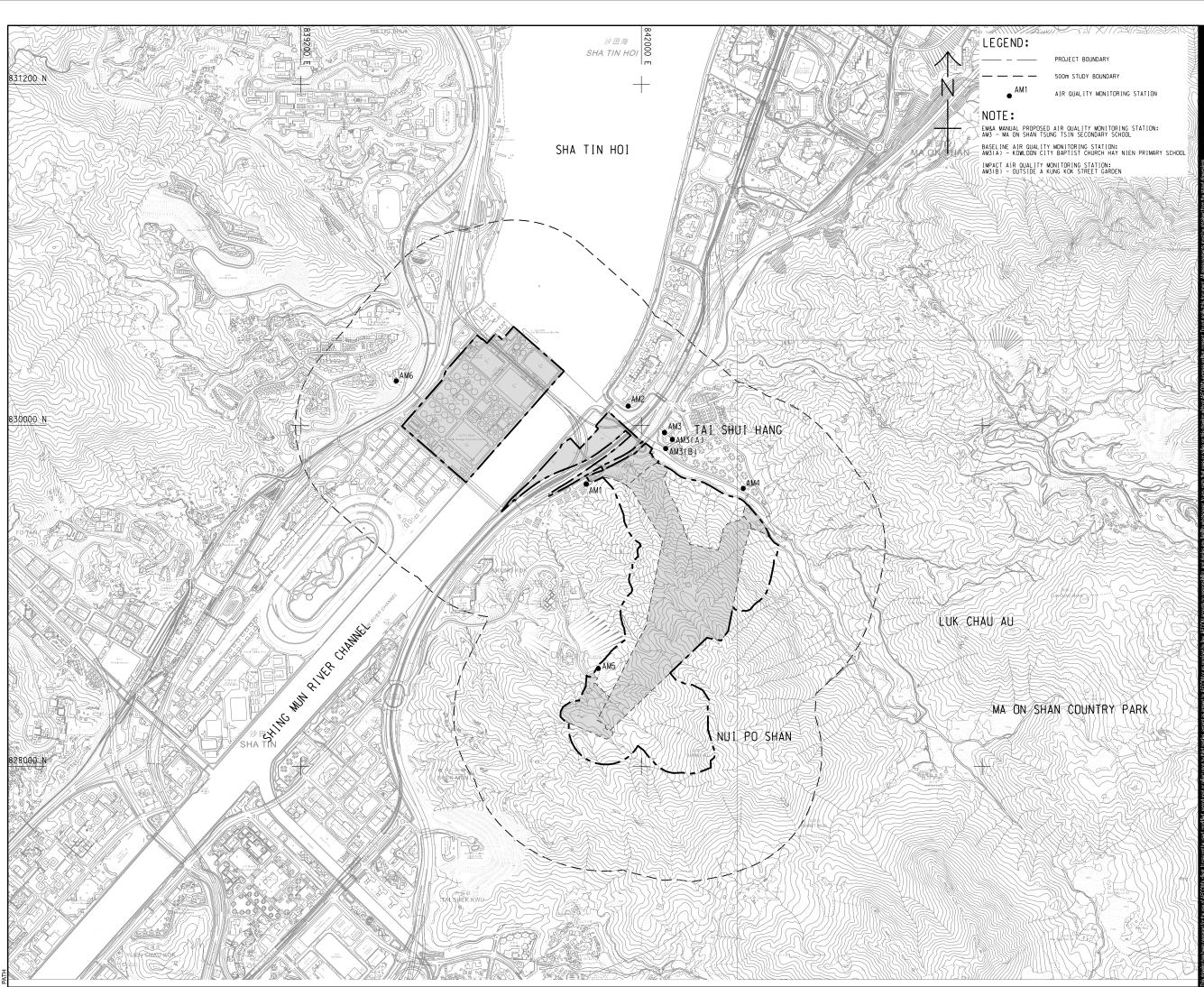




Figure 4.1 to Figure 4.3

Locations of Environmental Monitoring Station



ER\$



PROJECT

RELOCATION OF SHA TIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS TO CAVERNS: CAVERNS AND SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS -INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION CLIENT

集務署 Drainage Services Department

CONSULTANT

AECOM Asia Company Ltd. www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS

ISSUE/REVISION

\rightarrow			
+			
+			
-			
I/R 修訂	DATE 日明	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	CHK. 複核

STATUS 階段

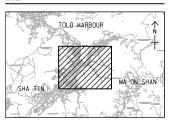
SCALE

DIMENSION UNIT

METRES

A3 1:16000

KEY PLAN A3 1 : 400000



PROJECT NO. ^{項目編號}

CONTRACT NO. ^{合約編號}

60334056

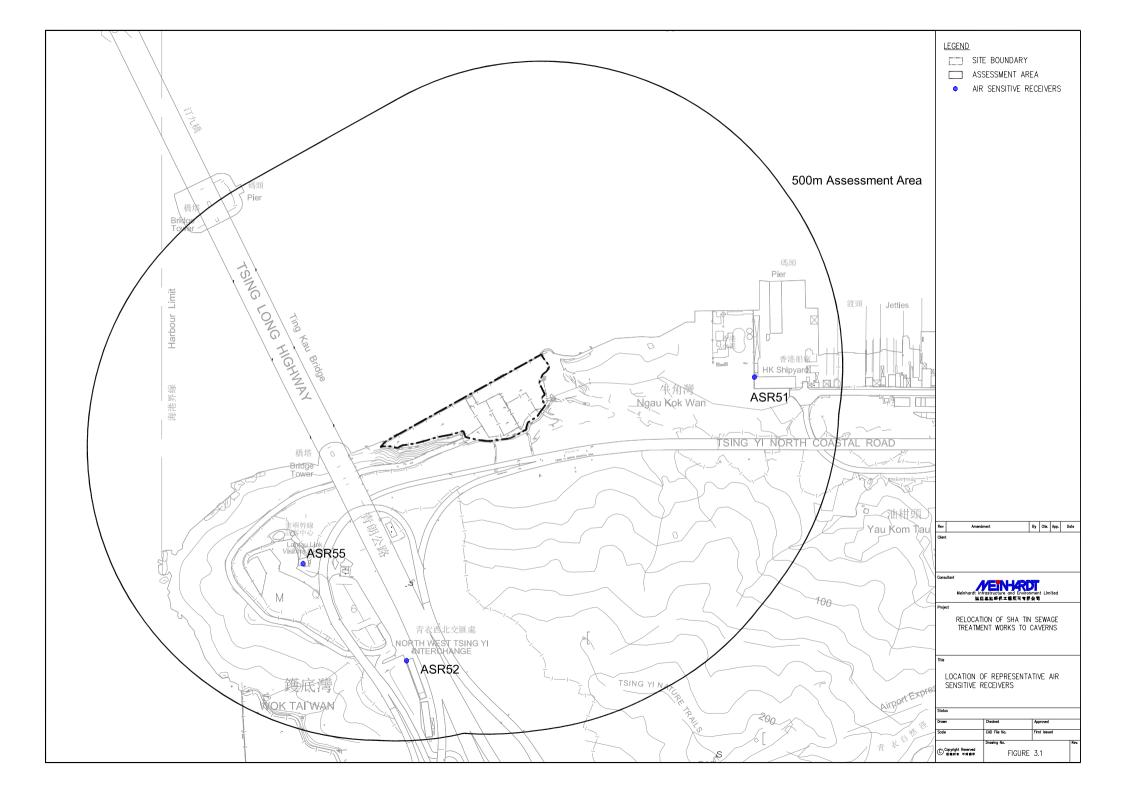
CE 30/2014 (DS)

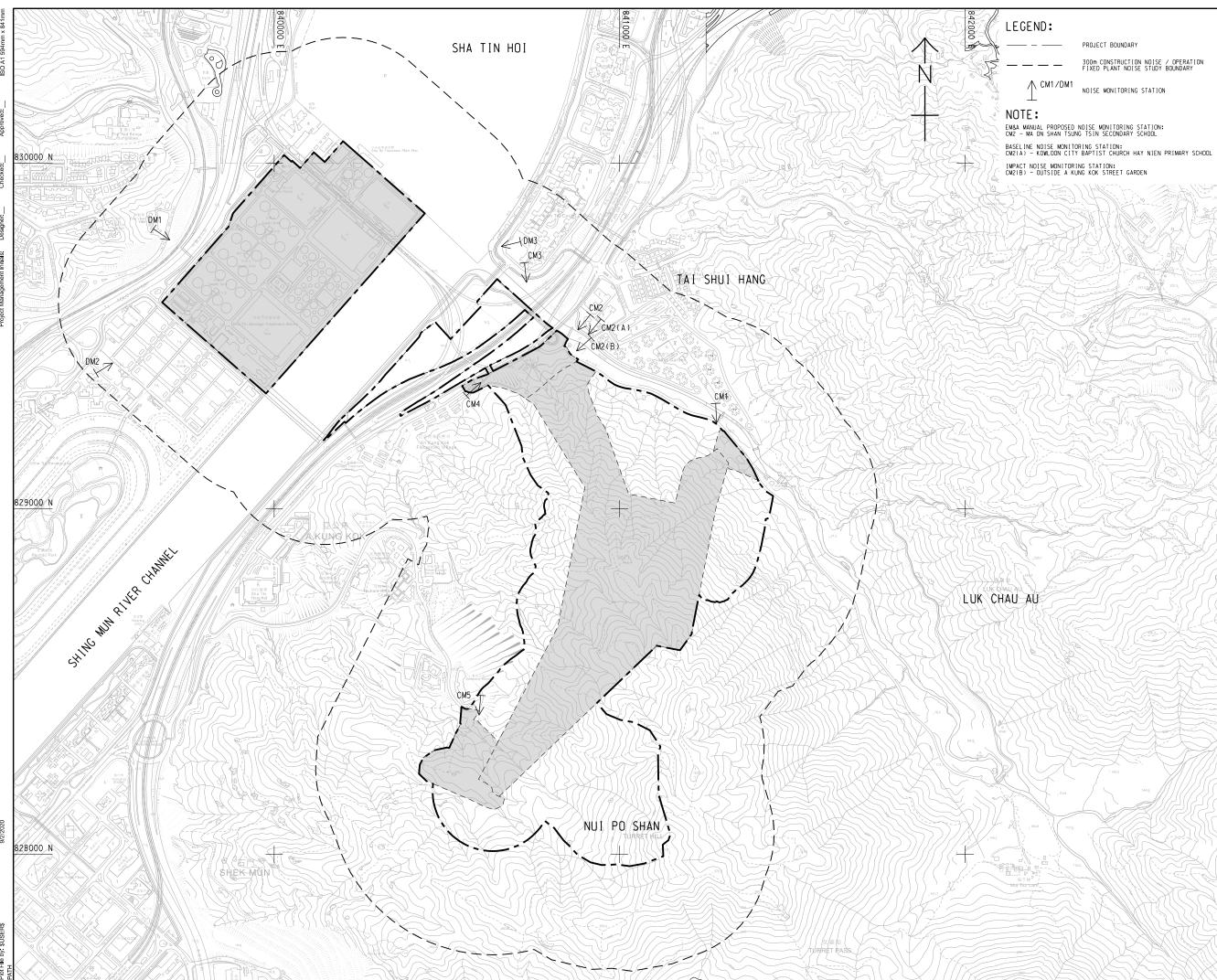
SHEET TITLE 国紙名稱

LOCATION OF AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATION DURING CONSTRUCTION PHASE

SHEET NUMBER

60334056/EM&A/2.01





300m CONSTRUCTION NOISE / OPERATION FIXED PLANT NOISE STUDY BOUNDARY

PROJECT

RELOCATION OF SHA TIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS TO CAVERNS: CAVERNS AND SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS -INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION CLIENT

ΑΞϹΟΜ



渠務署 Drainage Services Department

CONSULTANT

AECOM Asia Company Ltd. www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS

ISSUE/REVISION

I/R 修訂	DATE 日期	DESCRIPTION 內容摘要	CHK 複核

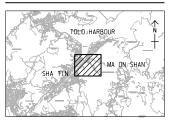
STATUS

DIMENSION UNIT

METRES

A3 1:10000

KEY PLAN A3 1 : 500000



PROJECT NO.

60334056

CONTRACT NO.

CE 30/2014 (DS)

SHEET TITLE

LOCATION OF CONSTRUCTION PHASE TRAFFIC NOISE MONITORING STATION

SHEET NUMBER

60334056/EM&A/3.01



Appendix 1.1

Ecological Monitoring Report

CONTRACT NO. STW 01/2021

ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR

RELOCATION OF SHA TIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS TO CAVERNS – SITE PREPARATION

AND ACCESS TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION

UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NO. EP-533/2017/A

41st ECOLOGICAL MONITORING REPORT

DECEMBER 2022

Contents

1. prote	Recommendation on plant species of conservation importance under approved ection and transplantation proposal	
2.	Results of Ecological monitoring	6
2.1.	Transplantation monitoring	6
Pre-c	construction survey	6
Tran	splantation	6
One-	year Establishment Period after Planting (Post-Transplantation Monitoring)	6
Post	-transplantation monitoring findings	7
Reco	ommendation on post-transplantation monitoring maintenance	7
2.2.	Compensatory Planting monitoring	9
Sum	mary of the transplantation and recommended after establishment period1	.0
FIGU	RES1	1
Арре	endix 11	6
	os Records for Compensatory Seeds Collection and planting of <i>Diospyros</i> inioides	.6

1. <u>Recommendation on plant species of conservation importance</u> <u>under approved protection and transplantation proposal</u>

1.1.1. According to the latest approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal (ver. 9.2), four out of six recorded plant species of conservation importance are to be transplanted. The relevant information of the plant species were summarized in **Table 1, Table 2 and figure 1-4**. Base on the ongoing detailed design of the Project, the details of approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal and ecological monitoring will be updated in stages subject to further changes.

Table 1. Recommendations (by Site) on the recorded plant species of conservation importance (Approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal Version 9.2)

				R	ecomm	endations		
Common Name	Species Name	Units	Retain	Transplant	Fell	Total (in Project Boundary)	Compensatory Planting in Temporary Works Area	
Adopted from	n previously appro	ved Pro	tection ar	nd Transplanta	ation Pro	oposal Versior	n 9.2	
Site 1								
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	No.	930	350	4810	6090	Seedlings + Broadcast Seeding	
Luofushan Joint-fir	Gnetum luofuense	m²	270	0	1660	1930	Seedlings	
Purple Bulb Orchid	Ania hongkongensis	No.	4	1	0	5	N/A	
Site 2								
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	No.	3240	250	4050	7540	Seedlings + Broadcast Seeding	
Luofushan Joint-fir	Gnetum luofuense	m²	750	0	3230	3980	Seedlings	
Hong Kong Eagle's Claw	Artabotrys hongkongensis	No.	0	0	1	1	1 Seedling	
Butulang Canthium	Canthium dicoccum	No.	6	3	5	14	5 Whip Trees	

				R	ecomm	endations	
Common Name	Species Name	Units	Retain	Transplant	Fell	Total (in Project Boundary)	Compensatory Planting in Temporary Works Area
Lamb of Tartary	Cibotium barometz	No.	860	61	30	951	No suitable habitat for compensatory planting
Buttercup Orchid	Spathoglottis pubescens	No.	0	16	1	17	Difficult to propagate from seed & not available in market
Site 3		<u>.</u>					
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	No.	4510	100	8250	12860	Seedlings + Broadcast Seeding
Luofushan Joint-fir	Gnetum luofuense	m²	990	0	1990	2980	Seedlings
Butulang Canthium	Canthium dicoccum	No.	0	0	4	4	4 Whip Trees
Lamb of Tartary	Cibotium barometz	No.	101	7	50	158	No suitable habitat for compensatory planting
Incense Tree	Aquilaria sinensis	No.	0	1	0	1	N/A

Table 2. Recommendations on the recorded plant species of conservation importance (Approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal Version 9.2)

					Recomme	ndations				
Common Name	Species Name	cies Name Units Retain Transplan		Transplant	Fell	Total	Compensatory Planting in Temporary Works Area			
Adopted from	Adopted from previously approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal Version 9									
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	No.	8680	700	17110	26490	Seedlings (17,110)			
Luofushan Joint-fir	Gnetum luofuense	m²	2010 0 6680 8890				Seedlings (22 locations at 50m interval)			
Purple Bulb Orchid	Ania hongkongensis	No.	4	1	0	5	N/A			
Hong Kong Eagle's Claw	Artabotrys hongkongensis	No.	0	0	1	1	1 Seedling			
Butulang Canthium	Canthium dicoccum	No.	6	3	9	18	9 Whip Trees			
Lamb of Tartary	Cibotium barometz	No.	961	68	80	1,109	No suitable habitat for compensatory planting			
Incense Tree	Aquilaria sinensis	No.	0	1	0	1	N/A			
Buttercup Orchid	Spathoglottis pubescens	athoglottis No. 0		16	1	17	Difficult to propagate from seed & not available in market			

2. Results of Ecological monitoring

2.1. <u>Transplantation monitoring</u>

Pre-construction survey

- 2.1.1. As per Section 3.1 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, preconstruction survey shall be carried out by a qualified ecologist which includes: -
 - 1) Desktop study and survey preparation based on the specific area of site clearance as notified by the construction contractor and confirmed with the Resident Site Staff;
 - 2) Schedule and conduct physical site survey to locate the affected species, reconfirm the species condition and record the physical condition before transplantation; and
 - 3) Report site survey results and provide recommendations to contractor on transplantation and post-transplantation maintenance.
- 2.1.2. No pre-construction survey was conducted in December 2022.

Transplantation

- 2.1.3. Based on method statement in the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, all of the plants affected by project should be transplanted as soon as possible. Where possible, transplantation work is preferably done on the same day of lifting. Otherwise, the plants dug out shall be transported to a nursery before transplanting into their final receptor sites.
- 2.1.4. No Transplantation was conducted in December 2022.

<u>One-year Establishment Period after Planting (Post-Transplantation</u> <u>Monitoring)</u>

- 2.1.5. Regular monitoring of health condition of transplanted plants, also called posttransplantation monitoring, should be carried out in monthly basis in the first three months, quarterly afterwards during one-year establishment period after transplanting to receptor site/ nursery as per Section 5.4 and 5.5 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal.
- 2.1.6. The schedule of the on-going for Post-transplantation monitoring were summarized in **Table 3**.

				Date of		Post-transplantation monitoring Period								ł								
Common	Species	Nos.	Contract	Transplantation				202	21								202	2				
Name	Name		No.	(MM/Year)	J	J	Α	S	0	Ν	D	J	F	Μ	А	Μ	J	J	Α	S	0	Ν
					u	u	u	е	С	0	е	а	е	а	р	а	u	u	u	е	С	0
					n	1	g	р	t	v	С	n	b	r	r	У	n	-	g	р	t	v
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	530 (DV 001- DV0530)	DC/2018/ 05	05/2021	x	х	x			x			x			x						
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	20 (DV 0531- DV 0550)	DC/2018/ 05	09/2021					х	x	х			x			x			x		
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	150 (ADV 551 - ADV 700)	DC/2020/ 05	10/2021						x	x	x			х			x			x	
Butulang Canthium	Canthium dicoccum	3	DC/2020/ 05	10/2021						x	x	х			Х			x			x	

Table 3 schedule of the on-going for Post-transplantation monitoring

X: Monitoring schedule

Post-transplantation monitoring findings

2.1.7. No monthly monitoring for the on-going for Post-transplantation was conducted in December 2022 according to the schedule in **Table 3.**

Recommendation on post-transplantation monitoring maintenance

- 2.1.8. According to environmental condition and location of the receptor sites/ nursery, watering frequency was recommended in daily practice for at least the first 3 months as the transplant time is in summer months with strong sunlight and high temperature; except the days with fog and rain. Water frequency may be reduced based on the plant condition after monitoring in the first 3 months.
- 2.1.9. In contrast, the Landscape Contractor was recommended to check all transplanted plants after heavy rains/ typhoon under safe condition, in order to carry out any stabilization/ maintenance work. Blocked drainage shall be cleared; excessive water shall be pumped or diverged from nursery ground; saturated soil shall be aerated.
- 2.1.10. Other maintenance works (e.g. weeding, spraying off construction dust, use of approved pesticide and fertilization) shall be determined throughout the monitoring period in agreement with the Supervisor of the Contract and ET.

2.1.11. Summary of the transplantation and recommended after establishment period

2.1.12. The status of the transplantation were shown in Table 4.

Table 4 Summary of the transplantation

Common	Species Name	Units	Recommendations	Pre-construction survey	Transplant	ation Date		Monitoring	Status
Name	Species Nume	onits	for Transplant *	implementation**	To Nursery (MM/YY)	To Receptor Site (MM/YY)	Started at	Ended at	Status
Site 1									
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	No.	228	12/2019	2/2020	5/2021	6/2021	6/2022	Completed
			122	7/2020	9/2020	5/2021	6/2021	6/2022	Completed
Purple Bulb Orchid	Ania hongkongensis	No.	1	NA	-	7/2019	8/2019	7/2020	Completed
Site 2	I								
			40	before transplantation	8/2019	5/2021	6/2021	6/2022	Completed
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	No.	10	7/2020	9/2020	5/2021	6/2021	6/2022	Completed
			50	before transplantation	11/2020	5/2021 & 9/2021	6/2021 & 10/2021	6/2022 & 9/2022	Completed
			150	9/2021	-	10/2021	11/2021	10/2022	Completed
Butulang Canthium	Canthium dicoccum	No.	3	NA	-	10/2021	11/2021	10/2022	Completed
Lamb of	Cibotium	No.	19	NA		9/2020	10/2020	9/2021	Completed
Tartary	barometz	NO.	42	NA	-	-	-	-	Pending
Buttercup Orchid	Spathoglottis pubescens	No.	16	NA	-	-	-	-	Pending
Site 3									
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	No.	100	7/2020	9/2020	5/2021	6/2021	6/2022	Completed
Lamb of Tartary	Cibotium barometz	No.	7	NA	-	7/2019	7/2019	6/2020	Completed
Incense Tree	Aquilaria sinensis	No.	1	NA	-	7/2019	7/2019	6/2020	Completed

*Adopted from previously approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal Version 9.2

**Pre-construction survey implementation was conducted on *Diospyros vaccinioides* only

2.1.13. Based on latest conditions of the after-establishment period, regular monitoring is not recommended after establishment period except replacement planting if found dead (subject to agreement with AFCD).

2.2. <u>Compensatory Planting monitoring</u>

<u>Methodology</u>

2.2.1. The Compensatory planting methods and monitoring should be followed by approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal. The potential of compensatory planting for 17,110 nos. of *Diospyros vaccinioides*, 6,880m² *Gnetum luofuense*, 9 nos. of *Canthium dicoccum*, about 80 nos. of *Cibotium barometz* and 1 *Artabotrys hongkongensis*. Base on the ongoing detailed design of the Project, the details of approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal and ecological monitoring will be updated in stages subject to further changes.

Seeds Collection

Diospyros vaccinioides

- 2.2.2. According to the section 3.8 under approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, Healthy seedlings will be selected within the fruiting period (October – February). Before the receptor site is available, the collected seeds should be stored in sealed container, with moisture content below 7% and at temperatures of less than 15°C.
- 2.2.3. No seeds collection were conducted in December 2022.
- 2.2.4. A total 3000 nos. seeds of *Diospyros vaccinioides* were collected by contractor of Contract no. DC/2020/05 between November and December 2021. Photo records of *Diospyros vaccinioides* are illustrated in **Appendix 1**.

<u>Germination</u>

2.2.5. According to the section 5.8 under approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, A total 13,600 nos. seedlings of *Diospyros vaccinioides* would be planted on newly formed SIMAR slopes in Sites 1 and 3. In order to fulfill the requirements of seedling planting, a total 3,000 nos. seeds of *Diospyros vaccinioides* were sown on plates in nursery by contractor of Contract no. DC/2020/05 in April 2022. Photo records of *Diospyros vaccinioides* are illustrated in **Appendix 1**.

Broadcast Seeding & Seedlings

2.2.6. According to the section 5.13 under approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, Seeds of *Diospyros vaccinioides* shall be broadcasted in spring.

- 2.2.7. In order to improve the germination rate of seeds, soaking seeds is recommended by contractor. Seeds of *Diospyros vaccinioides* were soaked by contractor from late February to April 2022.
- 2.2.8. Soaked seeds of Diospyros vaccinioides were broadcasted in the nursery on 20 April 2022. 3000 nos. seedlings of *Diospyros vaccinioides* have been planted on newly formed SIMAR slopes in Sites 1 (Portion 12: RMZ3 downhill) in August and September 2022 during the wet season. The contractor was reminded that frequent watering is required in order to reduce loss due to heat stress. Photo records of *Diospyros vaccinioides* are illustrated in **Appendix 1**.

Summary of the transplantation and recommended after establishment period

- 2.2.9. The status of the Compensatory Planting were shown in **Table 5.**
- 2.2.10. Monthly monitoring for the on-going Compensatory Planting was conducted on 21 December 2022. The seedlings of *Diospyros vaccinioides* were generally in fair condition under dry season. Photo records of *Diospyros vaccinioides* are illustrated in Appendix 1.

Table 5 Summary of Compensatory Planting

Common			Compensatory Planting in	Contract	Seeds Collection		Broadcast Seeding	Seedling Planting	Monitoring Status			
Name	Species Name	Units	Temporary Works Area	No.	Nos. of Seed Collected	Date (MM/YY)	Date (MM/YY)	Date (MM/YY)	Started at	Ended at	Status	
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	No.	Seedlings (17,110)	DC/2020/ 05	3000	11/2021- 12/2021	4/2022	8/2022 & 9/2022	9/2022 & 10/2022	-	On- going	
Luofushan Joint-fir	Gnetum luofuense	m²	Seedlings (22 locations at 50m interval)	Pending	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Hong Kong Eagle's Claw	Artabotrys hongkongensis	No.	1 Seedling	Pending	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Butulang Canthium	Canthium dicoccum	No.	9 Whip Trees	Pending	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

FIGURES

Figure 1 Original location of DV0229-DV0268 and DV0001-DV0228 at Site 1.

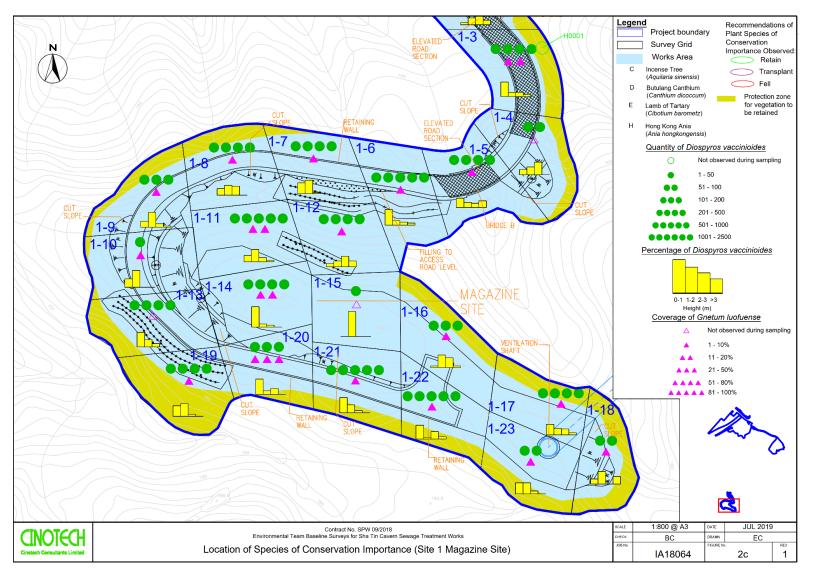
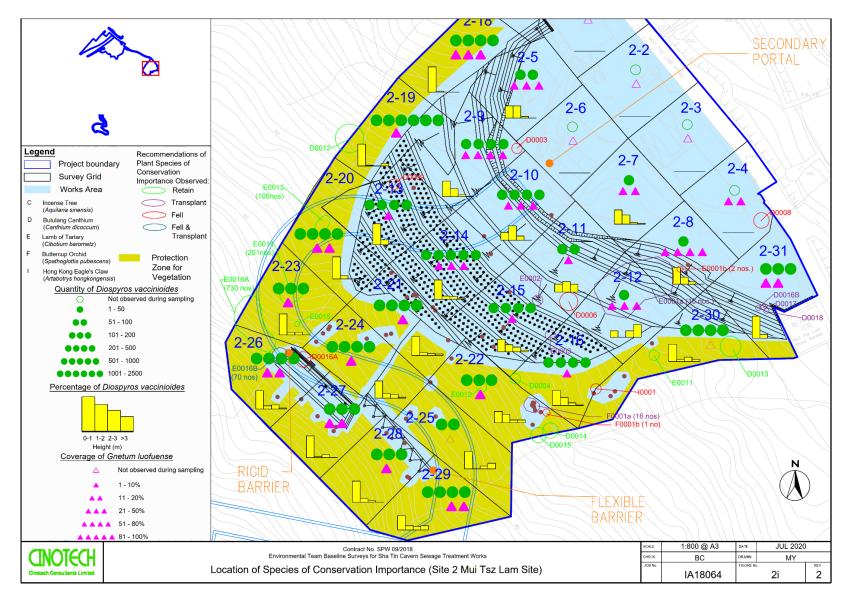


Figure 2. Original location of DV0269-DV0500 and DV0501-DV0550 at Site 2. Nursery site highlighted in red frame for DV0229-DV0268, DV0001-DV0228, DV0269-DV0500 and DV0501-DV0550 at Site 2.



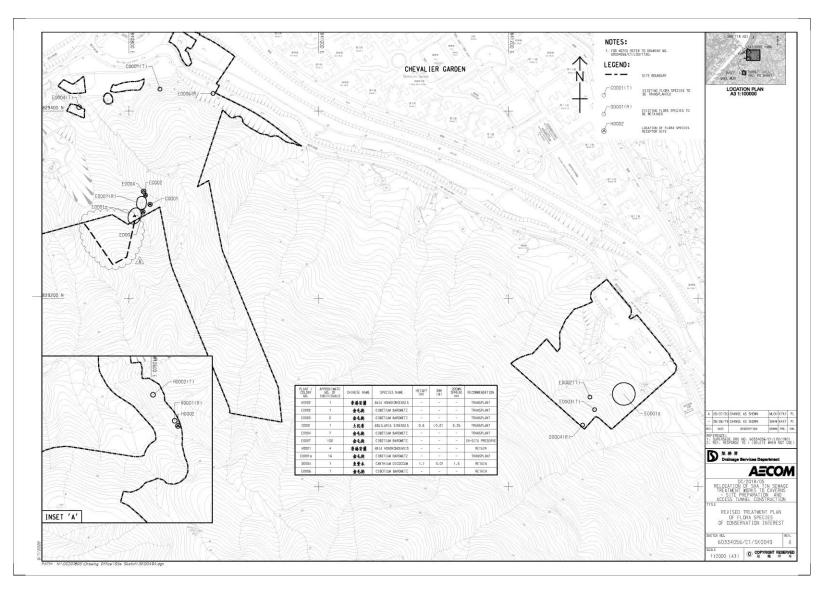


Figure 3. Original location of species of conservation Importance frame and its receptor site.

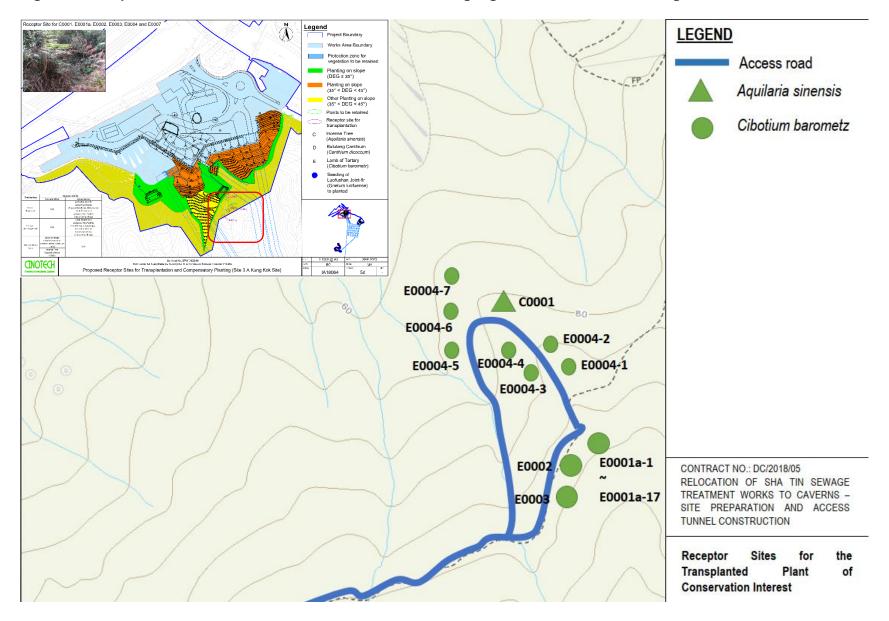
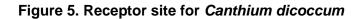
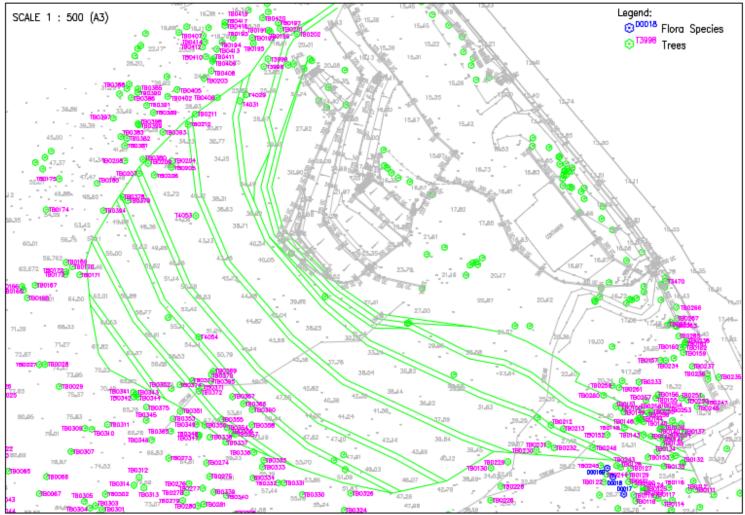


Figure 4. Receptor site for C0001 and E0001a-E0004, the area highlighted in red frame is enlarged.





Sketch No.: DC202005/CSAJV/SK-0055A

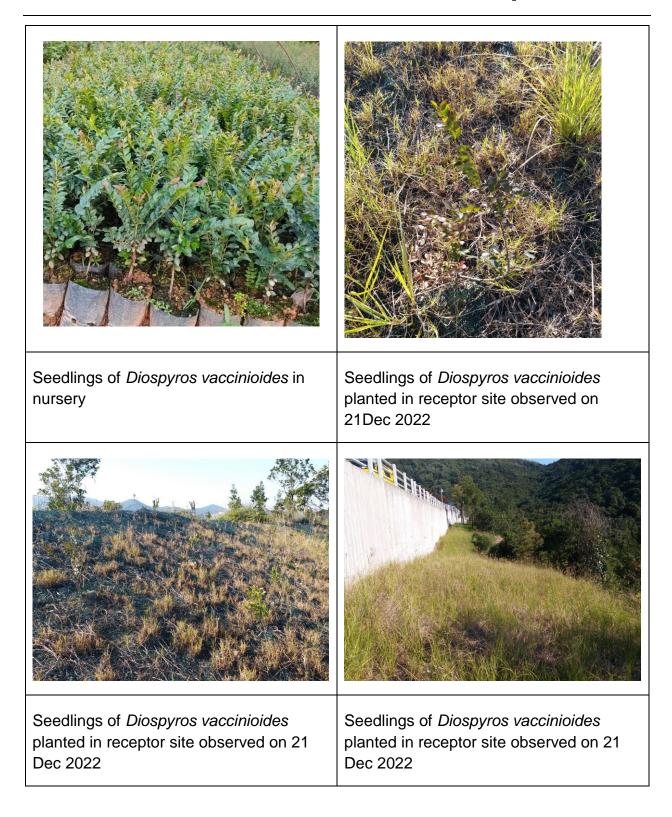
Title: Part of Layout Plan of Portion 10

Appendix 1

Photos Records for Compensatory Seeds Collection and planting of *Diospyros vaccinioides*

Photos Records for Compensatory Seeds Collection of Diospyros vaccinioides

Seeds Collection by Contractor	Seeds of Diospyros vaccinioides
Weight of <i>Diospyros vaccinioides</i>	Seeds of <i>Diospyros vaccinioides</i> were sown on plates in nursery





Appendix 3.1

Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule

APPENDIX C IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES

C.1 Introduction

C.1.1 This section presents the implementation schedule of mitigation measures for the Project. **Table C.1** summarises the details of the recommended mitigation measures for all works areas. For each recommended mitigation measures, both the location and timing for the measure have clearly been identified as well as the parties responsible for implementing the measure and for maintenance (where applicable).

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Duration of Agent	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage ¹				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
	Air Qua	lity Impact							
	Construc	ction Phase							
Table 3.5	2.4.1	The rock crushing plant is configured as an enclosed system. Dust collector with dust removal efficiency of 99% will be provided at the exhaust of the rock crusher during rock crushing. Watering will be provided to maintain material in wet condition. Vehicles would be required to pass through the wheel washing facilities provided at site exit.	Rock Crushing Plant / Construction Phase	Contractor	1	\checkmark		1	Air Pollution Control Ordinance (APCO)
3.8.1	2.4.1	Watering eight times a day on active works areas, exposed areas and unpaved haul roads to reduce dust emission by 87.5%.	All active works areas, exposed areas and unpaved haul roads	Contractor		V		V	APCO

 Table C.1
 Implementation Schedule of Recommended Mitigation Measures

¹ Des = Design; C = Construction; O = Operation; Dec = Decommissioning

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ation S	tage ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.				Des	C	0	Dec	
3.8.1	2.4.1	Dust suppression measures stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation and good site practices:	Construction Sites	Contractor		\checkmark		\checkmark	APCO and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation
		Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.							
		Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs.							
		• Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines.							
		• Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs.							
		• Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.							
		• Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.							
		 Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading area of barging point, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area 							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.	T C	Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	iming of on the second se	Des	С	0	Dec	
		where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods.							
		• Provision of not less than 2.4m high hoarding from ground level along site boundary where adjoins a road, streets or other accessible to the public except for a site entrance or exit.							
		• Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on site haul roads.							
		• Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs.							
		• Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry PFA should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides.							
		 Instigation of an environmental monitoring and auditing program to monitor the construction process in order to enforce controls and modify method of work if dusty conditions arise. 							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.				Des	С	0	Dec	
	Operatio	on Phase							
3.5.2	-	Sludge tanks with totally enclosed design proven by DSD should be deployed for transporting sludge. With thorough cleaning practice and regular condition test of the sludge tanks, odour emission and leachate leakage during storage and transportation are not anticipated.	Cavern Sewage Treatment Works (CSTW) / Operation Phase	Project Proponent / Operator	V		V		-
3.6.2, 3.7.2	2.4.2	All treatment units with potential odour emission will be covered and the exhausted air will be conveyed to the deodouriser (with 80 – 97% odour removal efficiency) for treatment before discharge to the environment.	CSTW / Operation Phase	Design team / Project Proponent / Operator	V		1		-
3.7.2	2.4.2	 The following appropriate odour control measures would be implemented. (i) Adopting the advantage of caverns as natural barriers for odour control; (ii) Covering up of odour sources; (iii) Preventing odour leakage through the access tunnels by applying negative pressure inside caverns; (iv) Installing deodourizing units to clean up the collected foul air; (v) Discharging exhausted air at height to further enhance the dilution effect; and (vi) Enhancing the odour management of the sludge transportation. 	CSTW / Operation Phase	Design team / Project Proponent / Operator	1		V		-

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ation St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.				Des	С	0	Dec	
3.10.2	2.3.1	Odour monitoring at the inlet and outlet of the deodourizing units is proposed to be conducted for first three years of the operation of CSTW, quarterly in the first year, and once every 6 months in the second and third years if monitoring results remain below the limit levels.	CSTW / Operation Phase	Project Proponent / Operator	V		V		-
3.10.2	2.3.2	An Odour Complaint Registration System is also proposed in the EM&A programme to check whether the deodorizing units can fulfill the recommended odour removal performance.	CSTW / Operation Phase	Operator			V		-
3.10.2	-	Any unexpected leakage from tanks could be observed with monitoring equipment. Monitoring equipment would be installed in the CSTW to monitor the concentration of H_2S , CO and CO ₂ and methane. Investigation and repair works would be carried out immediately if abrupt increase of these concentrations are reported. Emergency Plan would be established for these upset conditions.	CSTW / Operation Phase	Project Proponent / Operator	1		V		-
	Noise Ir	npact							
	Constru	ction Phase							
4.5.1.6	-	Re-provision of 220m length noise barrier with 10mPD on temporary access haul road to replace the existing 150m length noise barrier with 9.2mPD to 10mPD on Ma On Sha Road. The	Proposed temporary access / Construction Phase	Contractor		\checkmark			Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM), Noise Control Ordinance (NCO)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	tage 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	C	0	Dec	
		location of the relocated noise barrier is shown in Figure No. 60334056/EIA/4.02 and Appendix 4.07 . Once the construction work for the CSTW is completed, the temporary access roads would be demolished and the relevant section of Ma On Shan Road and associated noise barrier would be recovered as before.							
4.8.1	3.8.1	The use of quiet plant associated with the construction works is prescribed in British Standard "Code of practice for noise and vibration control on construction and open sites, BS5228" which contains the SWLs for specific quiet PME.	All Construction Work Sites	Contractor		\checkmark		V	EIAO-TM, NCO
4.8.1	3.8.1	To alleviate the construction noise impact on the affected NSRs, movable noise barrier for Air Compressor, Bar Bender and Cutter, Breaker, Chisel, Saw, Compactor, Mixers, Pump, Crane, Desander, Drilling Rig, Dump Truck, Excavator, Generator, Grab, Lorry, Paver, Poker and Roller are proposed.	All Construction Work Sites	Contractor		\checkmark		V	EIAO-TM, NCO
4.8.1	3.8.1	Provision of noise barrier/acoustic mats for Drilling Jumbo so as to have screening effecting with 10 dB(A) noise attenuation	Drilling Jumbo operate outside the portal and within 20m inside the portal	Contractor		V			EIAO-TM, NCO
4.8.1	3.8.1	To further alleviate the construction noise impact on the Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony	Construction Site for access road for	Contractor		\checkmark		\checkmark	EIAO-TM, NCO

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	C	0	Dec	
		Manor, it is proposed to limit the number of on-time operating PMEs within 120m of this NSR during construction of access road.	magazine at A Kung Kok Road						
4.9.1	3.8.1	In addition to the above-mentioned mitigation measures, good site practices listed below shall be adopted by all the contractors to further ameliorate the noise impacts.	All Construction Work Sites	Contractor		V		\checkmark	EIAO-TM, NCO
		• Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program.							
		• Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilised and should be properly maintained during the construction program.							
		• Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible.							
		• Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.							
		• Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs.							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ation St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.				Des	С	0	Dec	
		Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.							
	Operatio	n Phase							
4.7.4	3.8.2	The maximum allowable sound power levels for the ventilation shaft, ventilation buildings at main portal and emergency portal, ventilation fan for chiller plant room and cooling tower at the administration building as presented in Table 4.16 of the EIA Report should be achieved such that the nearest affected NSRs can be in compliance with the noise criteria	Ventilation Shaft, Administration Building and Ventilation Buildings/ Operation Phase	Project Proponent	~		~		EIAO-TM, NCO
4.11.2	3.8.2	Prior to the operational phase of the Project, a commissioning test for the ventilation buildings, the ventilation shaft, ventilation fan for chiller plant room at administration building and cooling tower at the administration building would be conducted to ensure compliance with the relevant allowable maximum sound power levels.	Ventilation Shaft, Administration Building and Ventilation Buildings/ Operation Phase	Contractor			V		EIAO-TM, NCO

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	tage 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
	Water C	auality Impact							
	Constru	ction Phase							
5.7.2	4.10	Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be re-circulated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		\checkmark			Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO), EIAO-TM
5.7.2	4.10	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave a construction site to minimise the deposition of earth, mud, debris on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit if practicable and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out or removed before discharging into storm drains. The section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be paved with backfill to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		\checkmark			Professional Persons Environmental Consultative Committee (ProPECC) Practice Note (PN) 1/94, WPCO, Waste Disposal Ordinance (WDO)
5.7.2	4.10	Good site practices should be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area. It is recommended to clean the construction sites on a regular basis.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		\checkmark			WPCO, EIAO-TM

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ation St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	C	0	Dec	
5.7.2	4.10	The site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be followed where applicable to minimise surface run-off and the chance of erosion.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		V			WPCO, EIAO-TM, ProPECC PN 1/94
5.7.2	4.10	There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-DSS). The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of RO of EPD.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		V			WPCO, EIAO-TM, (TM- DSS)
5.7.2	4.10	Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		\checkmark			WPCO, EIAO-TM, WDO

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ation St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.							
5.7.2	4.10	Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bonded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		V			WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.7.2	4.10	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance should be followed to avoid leakage or spillage of chemicals.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		V			WPCO, EIAO-TM, WDO
5.7.2	4.10	Sufficient chemical toilets should be provided in the works areas. A licensed waste collector should be deployed to clean the chemical toilets on a regular basis.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		V			WPCO, EIAO-TM

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	tage ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	C	0	Dec	
5.7.2	4.10	Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the surrounding environment.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		V			WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.7.2	4.10	The practices outlined in ETWB TC (Works) No. 5/2005 "Protection of natural streams/rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works" should also be adopted where applicable to minimise the water quality impacts upon any natural streams or surface water systems.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		\checkmark			WPCO, EIAO-TM, ETWB TC (Works) No. 5/2005
5.7.2	4.10	Appropriate measures during the construction of the cavern construction should be implemented to minimise the groundwater infiltration.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		V			WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.7.2	4.10	No directly discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted. Prior to any excavation works within the potentially contaminated areas at the existing STSTW site, the baseline groundwater quality in these areas should be reviewed based on the relevant SI data and any additional groundwater quality measurements to be performed with reference to <i>Guidance Note for Contaminated Land</i> <i>Assessment and Remediation</i> and the review results should be submitted to EPD for examination. If the review results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		V			WPCO, EIAO-TM, Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		works would be contaminated, this contaminated groundwater should be either properly treated or properly recharged into the ground in compliance with the requirements of the TM-DSS. If wastewater treatment is to be deployed for treating the contaminated groundwater, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment processes (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (such as TPH) to an undetectable range. All treated effluent from the wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-DSS and should be either discharged into the foul sewers or tankered away for proper disposal.							
5.7.2	4.10	If deployment of wastewater treatment is not feasible for handling the contaminated groundwater, groundwater recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in section 2.3 of the TM-DSS. The baseline groundwater quality should be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan to EPD for agreement. Pollution	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		~			WPCO, EIAO-TM, TM- DSS

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Groundwater monitoring wells should be installed near the recharge points to monitor the effectiveness of the recharge wells and to ensure that no likelihood of increase of groundwater level and transfer of pollutants beyond the site boundary. Prior to recharge, free products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater							
5.7.2	4.10	THEES connection works should be synchronized with the THEES maintenance, for a duration not longer than 4 weeks each outside the algae blooming season (January to May) and frequency of THEES maintenance shall be no more than once per year during the construction phase of the Project.	Tolo Harbour / Construction Phase	Project Proponent / Contractor	\checkmark	\checkmark			EIAO-TM
	Construe	ction and Operation Phases		·					
5.10.2	4.10	Shutdown of the THEES for maintenance should be shortened as far as possible. It is recommended that the maintenance of the THEES tunnel should be avoided during the algae blooming season (January to May).	Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase	Project Proponent		V	V		WPCO, EIAO-TM

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ation St	tage ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
5.10.2	4.10	Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD, AFCD as well as the key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed of the maintenance event prior to any discharge.	Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase	Project Proponent		\checkmark	V		WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.10.3	4.2-4.5	An event and action plan and a water quality monitoring programme (as presented in the EM&A Manual) should be implemented for the THEES maintenance discharge	Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase	Project Proponent		V	V		WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.10.1	4.10	Silt screen may be installed at the flushing water intakes during the THEES maintenance discharge should it appear necessary. Close communication between DSD and WSD should be maintained to minimize any impact on the flushing water intakes due to THEES maintenance discharge.	WSD flushing water intakes / Construction and Operation Phase	WSD / Project Proponent		V	V		WPCO, EIAO-TM
	Design a	and Operation Phases							
5.8.3	4.6	In case adverse impact on KTN is identified based on the result of the three-month monitoring programme after commissioning of the project, the operation conditions of the treatment and THEES system should be investigated, and corrective and remedial action should be implemented to improve the effluent discharge from the CSTW. Furthermore, DSD should extend the water quality monitoring	Project site / Design and Operation Phases	Project Proponent			~		WPCO, EIAO-TM

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	C	0	Dec	
		programme for at least three months or as agreed by the Director of Environmental Protection.							
5.11.2	4.10	Dual power supply or ring main supply from CLP Power Hong Kong Ltd. CLP should be provided for the CSTW to prevent the occurrence of power failure. In addition, standby facilities for the main treatment units and standby equipment parts / accessories should also be provided in order to minimise the chance of emergency discharge. CLP should be consulted in order to ascertain the power supply for normal plant operation within the caverns. It is recommended that government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as the key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed as soon as possible in case of any emergency discharge so that appropriate actions can be taken.	Project site / Design and Operation Phases	Project Proponent	1		V		WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.11.2	4.10	In case of emergency discharge, the plant operators of CSTW should carry out necessary follow-up actions according to the procedures of the current contingency plan formulated for the existing STSTW to minimise the water quality impact.	Project site / Operation Phase	Project Proponent			\checkmark		WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.11.2	4.10	WSD may also consider, should it appear necessary, to shut down the Sha Tin seawater pumping station for a short period of time in case of	Sha Tin seawater pumping station / Operation Phase	WSD / Project Proponent			\checkmark		WPCO, EIAO-TM

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ation St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		emergency discharge in order to minimize any adverse impacts.							
5.13.2	4.10	 Best Management Practices to reduce storm water and non-point source pollution are also proposed as follows: <u>Design Measures</u> Exposed surface shall be avoided within the road and portal sites to minimise soil erosion. The access road and the portal areas shall be either hard paved or covered by landscaping area where appropriate. Streams near the Project site will be retained to maintain the original flow path. The drainage system will be designed to avoid flooding. Green areas / planting etc. should be introduced alongside the access road and within the portal areas, as far as possible, to minimise runoff pollution. 	Project site / Design and Operation Phase	Project Proponent	~		V		WPCO, ProPECC PN 5/93
		 <u>Devices/ Facilities to Control Pollution</u> Screening facilities such as standard gully grating and trash grille, with spacing which is capable of screening off large substances such as fallen leaves and rubbish should be provided at the inlet of drainage system. Road gullies with standard design and silt traps should be provided to 							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		remove particles present in stormwater runoff, where appropriate.							
		Administrative Measures							
		 Good management measures such as regular cleaning and sweeping of road surface/ open areas are suggested. The road surface/ open area cleaning should also be carried out prior to occurrence rainstorm. 							
		• Manholes, as well as stormwater gullies, ditches provided at the Project site should be regularly inspected and cleaned (e.g. monthly). Additional inspection and cleansing should be carried out before forecast heavy rainfall.							
	Land Co	ontamination							
6.7.1	-	Further site walkover and/or detailed land contamination assessment will be required for sites that are inaccessible or currently in operation / yet to be constructed (i.e. existing STSTW, David Camp and part of existing Sha Tin VDC, and proposed A Kung Kok Shan Road surface magazine site within the Project boundary). The site walkover, detailed land contamination assessment and if necessary, remediation works should be carried out after decommissioning of the sites	Existing STSTW, David Camp and VDC / Construction Phase	Project Proponent / Contractor		√		√ (for exist ing STS TW)	Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation, Practice Guide for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Land, Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ition St	tage ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	C	0	Dec	
		but prior to re-development and should include the following:							
		• Prior to the commencement of the SI works, review the CAP to confirm whether the proposed SI works (e.g. sampling locations, testing parameters etc.) are still valid and to confirm the appropriate RBRGs land use scenario for the development;							
		 Submit supplementary CAP(s), presenting the findings of the above review for EPD endorsement. If land contamination issues were identified within David Camp or part of existing VDC / proposed A Kung Kok Shan Road surface magazine site within the Project boundary in the further site walkover, findings of the site walkover and the proposal for SI works should also be presented in the supplementary CAP(s); 							
		 Carry out SI works according to the supplementary CAP endorsed by EPD; 							
		 Submit CAR(s), detailing findings of the SI works and nature/extent of any soil/groundwater contamination, and, if contaminated identified, RAP(s), discussing the appropriate remedial methods and mitigation 							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion Sta	age ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		measures, for the identified contamination, for EPD agreement; and							
		Carry out soil/groundwater remediation works according to EPD agreed RAP and submit RR(s) afterwards for EPD agreement. The remediation works and agreement of RR should be completed prior to re- development.							
6.7.2	-	 If contamination were identified, mitigation measures as recommended in the RAP should be followed and should include the following: Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety; Excavation shall be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils; 	Project Site / Construction Phase	Contractor		~		√ (for exist ing STS TW)	Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation, Practice Guide for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Land, Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management
		 Supply of suitable clean backfill material (or treated soil) after excavation; Stockpiling site(s) shall be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles shall be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission. If this is 							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	C	0	Dec	
		usage, regular watering shall be applied. However, watering shall be avoided on stockpiles of contaminated soil to minimise contaminated runoff.							
		 Vehicles containing any excavated materials shall be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated wastewater run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates shall be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet conditions; 							
		• Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials shall be enforced;							
		• Vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exist points shall be established and used; and							
		• Pollution control measures for air emissions (e.g. from biopile blower and handling of cement), noise emissions (e.g. from blower or earthmoving equipment), and water discharges (e.g. runoff control from treatment facility) shall be implemented and complied with relevant regulations and guidelines.							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ation S	tage ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
	Hazard	to Life							
	Constru	ction Phase							
7.14.1	6.2.2	 The following recommendations are justified to be implemented to meet the EIAO-TM requirements: The truck should be designed to minimise the amount of combustible in the cabin. The fuel carried in the fuel tank should also be minimised to reduce the duration of any fire; The accident involvement frequency of the explosives delivery truck should be minimised through implementation of several administrative measures, such as providing training programme to the driver, regular "tool box" briefing session, implementing a defensive driving attitude, selecting driver with good safety record, and providing regular medical checks for the driver; Avoidance of returning unused explosives to the magazine, only the required quantity of explosives for a particular blast should be transported; Maintain a minimum headway of 10 minutes between two 	Explosives dlivery route / Construction Phase	Contractor	1	V			EIAO-TM

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	C	0	Dec	
		consecutive truck convoys whenever practicable; and							
		• The fire involvement frequency should be minimised by carrying better types of fire extinguishers and with bigger capacity onboard of the explosives delivery truck. Emergency plans and trainings could also be provided to make sure that the fire extinguishers are used adequately.							
7.14.2	6.2.3	The magazine should be designed, built, operated and maintained in accordance with Mines Division's guidelines and appropriate industry best practice. In addition, the following recommendations should be implemented:	Magazine Site/ Construction Phase	Contractor	V	V			-
		The security plan should address different alert security level to reduce opportunity for arson or deliberate initiation of explosives;							
		• Emergency plan should be developed to address uncontrolled fire in magazine area, and drill of the emergency plan should be regularly carried out;							
		Suitable work control system should be set-up, such as an operational manual including Permit-to-Work system, to ensure that work activities undertaken							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	A Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		during operation of the magazine are properly controlled;							
		Good house-keeping within the magazine to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated;							
		Good house-keeping outside the magazine stores to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated; and							
		• Regular checking of the magazine store to ensure no water seepage through the roof, walls or floor.							
7.14.3	6.2.4	 The following recommendations should be implemented: Emergency plan should be developed to address uncontrolled fire during transport. Case of fire near an explosive delivery truck in jammed traffic should be included in the plan. Activation of fuel and battery isolation switches on vehicle when fire breaks out should also be included in the emergency plan to reduce likelihood of prolonged fire leading to explosion; Working guideline should be developed to define procedure for explosives transport during adverse weather such as 	To and from Magazine Site / Construction Phase	Contractor	1	1			

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	tage 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		Detonators should be transported separately from other Class 1 explosives. Separation of vehicles should also be maintained through the trip;							
		Develop procedure to ensure the availability of parking space on site for the explosives delivery truck. Delivery should not be commenced if parking space on site is not secured;							
		Hot work or other activities should be banned in the vicinity of the explosives offloading or charging activities;							
		• Lining should be provided within the transportation box on the vehicle;							
		• Fire screen should be used between cabin and the load on the vehicle;							
		• Ensure packaging of detonators remains intact until handed over at blasting site;							
		Ensure that cartridged emulsion packages are not damaged before every trip; and							
		Use experienced driver with good safety record.							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ation St	tage 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines	
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec		
7.14.4	6.2.5	The following recommendations should be implemented for the safe use of explosives:	CSTW / Construction Phase	Contractor	V	\checkmark			-	
		 Blast Charge Weight should be within MIC as specified for the given blast face; 								
		• Temporary mitigation measures such as blast doors or heavy duty blast curtains should be installed at the portals or shafts and at suitable locations underground to prevent flyrock and control the air overpressure;								
		• Multiple faces blasting will be carried out for the construction of cavern in this project. Good communication and control will need to be adopted in ensuring that the works are carried out safely;								
		 It is not intended to carry out complete evacuation of the construction areas and secure refuge areas should be identified to workers in the areas; 								
		• A Chief Shotfirer and a Blasting Engineer shall be employed in addition to the normal blasting personnel to ensure that the works are safe and coordinated between blasting areas;								
		Shotfirer to be provided with a lightning detector, and appropriate								

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		control measures should be in place;							
		• Speed limit for the diesel vehicle truck and bulk emulsion truck in the access tunnel and cavern should be imposed. The truck may be escorted while underground to ensure route is clear from hazards and obstructions; and							
		• Hot work should be suspended during passage of the diesel vehicle truck and bulk emulsion truck in the access tunnel and cavern.							
		• A boulder survey should be undertaken based on the likely PPV values that would result from the blasting process. Those boulders subject to the vibration higher than the allowable limit should be strengthened, removed, or constructed with boulder fence, prior to the commencement of blasting.							
	Operatio	on Phase							
		Nil							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ation S	tage ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
	Ecologi	cal Impact (Terrestrial and Marine)							
	Constru	ction Phase							
8.8.2	7.2.1	Construction of access roads and other temporary works should be carefully designed (e.g. elevated road for crossing streams) to avoid / minimise habitat loss and fragmentation.	Project site – areas access road / Pre-Construction Phase	Design team / Project Proponent	\checkmark				-
8.8.3	7.2.2	 Minimise habitat loss to nearby habitats and associated wildlife by implementing the following mitigation measures: - confining the works within the site boundary; controlling access of site staff to avoid damage to the vegetation in surrounding areas; and placement of equipment or stockpile in the existing disturbed / urbanised land within the site boundary of the Project to minimise disturbance to vegetated areas; 	Project site / Construction Phase	Contractor		V			-
8.8.3	7.2.2	Reinstatement planting should be implemented upon the completion of construction works to minimise the ecological impact arising from the temporary habitat loss	Project Site (Main Portal Area / Secondary Portal Area / Access Road / Temporary Works Area) /Construction Phase	Project Proponent	~	√		√	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion Sta	age ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
8.8.2, 8.8.3 & 8.10	7.2.2	Detailed Vegetation Survey shall be conducted by a suitably qualified botanist / ecologist within the works area requiring vegetation clearance prior to commencement of works to identify plant species of conservation importance.	Proposed works areas (Main Portal, Secondary Portal, Access Road) / Pre-Construction Phase	Project Proponent / Qualified botanist or ecologist		N			
		The potentially affected individuals shall be tagged and fenced off for preservation, and in the case of unavoidable loss, for transplantation to nearby suitable habitat(s).							
8.8.2, 8.8.3 & 8.10	7.3.1	A Protection and Transplantation Proposal including the subsequent monitoring visit for the affected plant species should be prepared and conducted by a suitably qualified local ecologist. The Proposal should be submitted for approval at least one month before works commencement.	Recipient Site for transplanted species / Construction Phase	Project Proponent / Qualified botanist or ecologist		\checkmark			
		To review the performance of the transplantation exercise, monitoring of transplanted flora should be conducted monthly after the transplantation throughout the construction phase. The parameters to be monitored should include the health condition and survival rate of the transplanted flora and presence of weedy species. Any observations and recommendations should be reported in monthly EM&A reports							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
8.8.3	7.2.2	Mitigation measures should be implemented to control runoff from the construction site, as well as the adopting guidelines and good site practices for handling and disposal of construction discharges in order to minimise the potential indirect impact on the streams (particularly S2) resulting from site runoff.	Access Road on Nui Po Shan / Construction Phase	Contractor		\checkmark			ETWB TCW No. 5/2005
		Precautionary measures should also be implemented to minimise indirect impacts to the streams, such as isolating the work site by placing sandbags and silt curtains, covering up construction materials, debris and spoil to avoid being washed into the stream, and properly collecting and treating construction effluent and sewage.							
8.8.3	7.2.2	Implement good site practice to further minimise impacts from disturbance such as noise, air quality and water quality issues, such as: -	Project site / Construction Phase	Contractor		V			-
		• the use of quiet plant and EPD's QPME and the availability of British Standards 5228 has been considered;							
		• the use of movable noise barrier;							
		• the use of temporary noise screening structures or purpose- built temporary noise barriers;							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	g	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		• install site hoarding as temporary noise barrier where construction works are undertaken;							
		• only well-maintained plant should be operated on site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme;							
		Mitigation measures stipulated in the ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be complied to minimise water quality impact;							
		• Installation of stand-by pump, emergency power supply and telemetry system to avoid sewage overflow and surcharge to sewerage system due to power/equipment failure.							
8.8.3	7.2.2	Minimise groundwater infiltration during cavern construction with the following water control strategies:-	Project site / Construction Phase	Contractor		\checkmark			-
		Probing Ahead: As a normal practice, the Contractor will undertake rigorous probing of the ground ahead of excavation works to identify zones of significant water inflow. The probe drilling results will be evaluated to determine specific grouting requirements in line with the tunnel / cavern advance. In such zones of significant water inflow that could occur as a result of discrete, permeable features, the intent							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		would be to reduce overall inflow by means of cut-off grouting executed ahead of the tunnel / cavern advance;							
		• Pre-grouting: Where water inflow quantities are excessive, pre- grouting will be required to reduce the water inflow into the tunnel / cavern. The pre-grouting will be achieved via a systematic and carefully specified protocol of grouting;							
		• In principle, the grout pre-treatment would be designed on the basis of probe hole drilling ahead of the tunnel / cavern face;							
		• The installation of waterproof lining would also be adopted after the formation of the tunnels and caverns.							
8.8.3	7.2.2	In the event of excessive infiltration being observed as a result of the tunnelling or excavation works even after incorporation of the water control strategies, post-grouting should be applied as far as practicable as described below:	Project site / Construction Phase	Contractor		V			-
		Post-grouting: Groundwater drawdown will be most likely due to inflows of water into the tunnel / cavern that have not been sufficiently controlled by the pre- grouting measures in high permeability area. Where this							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	C	0	Dec	
		occurs post grouting will be undertaken before the lining is installed. Whilst unlikely to be required in significant measure, such a contingency should be allowed for reduction in permeability of the tunnel / cavern surround (by grouting) to limit inflow to acceptable levels.							
		The practical groundwater control measures stated above are proven technologies and have been extensively applied in other past projects. These measures or other similar methods, as approved by the Engineer to suit the works condition shall be applied to minimise the groundwater infiltration.							
8.8.3	7.2.2	In case seepage of groundwater occurs, groundwater should be pumped out from works areas and discharged to the storm system via silt trap. Uncontaminated groundwater from dewatering process should also be discharged to the storm system via silt removal facilities.	Project site / Construction Phase	Contractor		\checkmark			-

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	C	0	Dec	
8.8.3	7.2.2	Mitigation measures recommended in the water quality impact assessment for controlling water quality impact will also serve to protect marine ecological resources from indirect impacts and ensure no unacceptable impact on marine ecological resources.	Tolo Harbour / Construction Phase	Contractor and Operator		1			-
		Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed of the THEES maintenance / emergency discharge event prior to any discharge.							
		It is recommended that the temporary effluent bypass event and the THEES maintenance period should be shortened as far as possible.							
	Construe	ction and Operation Phase							I
8.8.3	7.2.2	Overall reduction of glare during both construction and operation phase should be considered. A balance between lighting for safety, and avoiding excessive lighting can be achieved through the use of directional lighting to avoid light spill into sensitive areas, and control/timing of lighting periods of some facilities, particularly at the secondary portal which lies approximately 200 m northwest of Ma On Shan Country Park.	Project site / Construction and Operation Phase	Contractor and Operator		V	V		-

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	tage 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
8.8.3	7.2.2	During the decommissioning and demolition of the existing STSTW, the direction and lighting periods should be controlled during ardeid breeding season (March to August) to minimise the potential indirect impact on Penfold Park Egretry and the ardeids flying over the existing STSTW.	Existing STSTW / Decommissioning / March to August	Contractor				V	-
8.10	7.3	It is anticipated that the construction of rock caverns would not have adverse impacts on groundwater in Nui Po Shan. Nonetheless, surface water level or groundwater level near the caverns will be closely monitored during the construction and operation stage.	Project site / Construction and Operation Phase	Contractor and Operator		~	V		-
	Compen	satory Planting	L						I
8.8.4& 8.10.1	7.2.3	Compensatory planting would be provided at main and secondary portal areas, and along the access road.	Main portal, secondary portal, and along access road	Project Proponent	V	\checkmark			DEVB TC(W) No. 7/2015
8.8.4 & 8.10.1	7.2.3	To facilitate successful planting, a detailed Woodland Compensation Plan should be prepared by local ecologists with at least 10 years relevant experience to form the basis of the proposed compensatory planting. The Woodland Compensation Plan should include implementation details, management requirement, as well as monitoring requirements (e.g. frequency and parameters) of the	Compensatory planting area (Main portal, secondary portal, and along access road) / pre- construction	Project Proponent	V	V			

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	C	0	Dec	
		compensatory planting area. Approval of the Plan should be obtained from EPD at least three months before the prior to commencement of compensatory woodland planting.							
8.8.4 & 8.10.1	7.2.3	Upon the completion of planting, monitoring of the woodland compensation areas should be implemented, with maintenance works (e.g. irrigation, weeding, pruning, control of pests and diseases, replacement planting, repair of damage, etc.) conducted as necessary.	Compensatory planting area (Main portal, secondary portal, and along access road) / Operation	Project Proponent / CSTW Operator			\checkmark		
	Fisherie	es Impact							
9.6	8.2	Potential impacts on fisheries resources and fishing operations arising from the Project have been avoided and minimised by construction of a connection pipes to the existing emergency outfall of STSTW by trenchless method underneath Shing Mun River with the least water quality impact. In addition, the temporary effluent bypass event for THEES connection work would be synchronized within regular THEES maintenance. Therefore, additional water quality impact and fisheries impact from changes of water quality have been avoided. Furthermore, the THEES maintenance discharge would avoid the blooming season of algae (i.e. January to May) to minimise the potential water quality impacts. It is	Tolo Harbour /Construction and Operation Phase	Project Proponent / Contractor	√				-

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ation St	tage 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		recommended that any THEES maintenance period should be shortened as far as possible.							
9.6	8.2	Mitigation measures recommended in the water quality impact assessment for controlling water quality impact will also serve to protect fisheries from indirect impacts and ensure no unacceptable impact on fisheries resources and operations. For more detailed mitigation measures regarding water quality refer to Sections 5.7.2 and 5.13.2 of the EIA Report.	Construction and Operation Phase	Contractor and Operator		V	V		-
9.6	8.2	Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed prior to the THEES maintenance / emergency discharge events.	Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase	Project Proponent		\checkmark	V		
	Landsc	ape and Visual Impact							
Table 10.10	-	CM1 - Preservation of Existing Vegetation	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	1	V		√	DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 and latest Guidelines on Tree Preservation during Development issued by GLTM Section of DEVB
Table 10.10	-	CM2 - Transplanting of Affected Trees	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	\checkmark	V		√	DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 and the latest Guidelines on Tree Transplanting issued by GLTM Section of DEVB

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ation St	tage ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
Table 10.10	-	CM3 - Compensatory Tree Planting	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	\checkmark	V		\checkmark	DEVB TCW No. 7/2015
Table 10.10	-	CM4 - Control of Night-time Lighting Glare	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	V	\checkmark		\checkmark	
Table 10.10	-	CM5 - Erection of Decorative Screen Hoarding	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	V	V		\checkmark	
Table 10.10	-	CM6 - Management of Construction Activities and Facilities	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	V	V		\checkmark	
Table 10.10	-	CM7 - Reinstatement of Temporarily Disturbed Landscape Areas	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	V	V		\checkmark	
Table 10.11	-	OM1 - Tree and Shrub Planting at the Temporary Project Magazine Site after Completion of Engineering Works	Temporary Project Magazine Site / Operation Phase	Project Proponent	\checkmark	\checkmark	V		
Table 10.11	-	OM2 - Aesthetically pleasing design of Aboveground Structures	Tunnel Portals, Administration Building, Ventilation Buildings, Electrical Substations and Ventilation Shaft / Operation Phase	Project Proponent	V	V	V		

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
Table 10.11	-	OM3 - Aesthetically pleasing design of Highways Structures	Access Road to Ventilation Shaft / Operation Phase	Highways Department	\checkmark	V	\checkmark		
Table 10.11	-	OM4 - Reprovision of Cycle Track	Cycle track / Operation Phase	Highways Department	\checkmark	V	V		
Table 10.11	-	OM5 - Provision of Green Roof	Administration Building and Ventilation Buildings / Operation Phase	Project Proponent	1	V	V		
Table 10.11	-	OM6 - Provision of Buffer Planting	Main and Secondary Portal Areas / Operation Phase	Project Proponent	V	V	\checkmark		
Table 10.11	-	OM7 - Hydroseeding on the disturbed ground surface after demolition works prior to future redevelopment of the existing STSTW	Existing STSTW / Operation Phase	Lands Department (LandsD) or future development agent in existing STSTW	V	~	√		
Table 10.11	-	OM8 - Woodland Mix Planting on Soil Slopes	Soil Slopes / Operation Phase	Project Proponent	\checkmark	\checkmark	\checkmark		

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log			Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines	
	Ref.				Des	C	0	Dec	
	Cultural	Heritage Impact							
11.5.1.1	10.1.1	No potential direct or indirect impact to cultural heritage resource is anticipated, and therefore no mitigation measures are required.	N/A	N/A					EIAO EIAO-TM Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment
	Wastes	Management Implications							
12.6.2	11.2.2	Appropriate waste handling, transportation and disposal methods for all waste arising generated during the construction works for the Project should be implemented to ensure that construction wastes do not enter the nearby streams or drainage channel. It is anticipated that adverse impacts would not arise on the construction site, provided that good site practices are strictly followed. Recommendations for	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		V		~	Waste Disposal Ordinance
		 good site practices during the construction activities include: Nomination of approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, and making arrangements for collection of all wastes generated at the site and effective disposal to an appropriate facility. 							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures.							
		• Provision of sufficient waste reception/ disposal points, of a suitable vermin-proof design that minimises windblown litter.							
		Arrangement for regular collection of waste for transport off-site and final disposal.							
		• Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers.							
		Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors.							
		• A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be proposed.							
		A Waste Management Plan should be prepared and should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. One may make reference to ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 for details.							
		In order to monitor the disposal of C&D material at landfills and public filling areas, as appropriate, and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system should be included as one of the contractual							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion S	tage ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines	
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	C	0	Dec		
		requirements to be implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. One may make reference to DEVB TCW No.6/2010 for details.								
12.6.3	11.2.3	Good management and control of construction site activities / processes can minimise the generation of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		V		V	Waste Disposal Ordinance	
		 Segregate and store different types of construction related waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal. 								
		• Provide separate labelled bins to segregate recyclable waste such as aluminium cans from other general refuse generated by the work force, and to encourage collection by individual collectors.								
		Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity shall be recycled.								
		Maximising the use of reusable steel formwork to reduce the amount of C&D material.								
		Prior to disposal of C&D waste, it is recommended that wood, steel								

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		and other metals shall be separated for re-use and / or recycling to minimise the quantity of waste to be disposed of to landfill.							
		On-site crushing and sorting facilities are being considered to reduce the rock size to fulfill the size requirements from relevant waste collection / transfer / disposal facilities;							
		• Adopt proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage to, or contamination of, construction materials.							
		• Plan the delivery and stock of construction materials carefully to minimise the amount of surplus waste generated.							
		Adopt pre-cast construction method instead of cast-in-situ method for construction of concrete structures as much as possible; and							
		Minimise over ordering of concrete, mortars and cement grout by doing careful check before ordering.							
		In addition to the above measures, other specific mitigation measures are recommended below to minimise environmental impacts during handling, transportation and disposal of wastes.							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
12.6.4	11.2.4	 Storage of materials on site may induce adverse environmental impacts if not properly managed, recommendations to minimise the impacts include: Waste, such as soil, should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimising the potential of 	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		\checkmark		1	-
		 pollution; Maintain and clean storage areas routinely; 							
		 Stockpiling area should be provided with covers as much as practicable and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; and 							
		 Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse. 							
12.6.4	11.2.4	Licensed waste haulers should be employed for the collection and transportation of waste generated. The following measures should be enforced to minimise the potential adverse	Project Site Area / C Construction Phase	Contractor		\checkmark		V	Waste Disposal Ordinance Waste Disposal
		impacts:							(Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste)
		Remove waste in timely manner;							Regulation
		Waste collectors should only collect wastes prescribed by their permits;							Land (Miscellaneous
		• Impacts during transportation, such as dust and odour, should be							Provisions) Ordinance

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion Sta	age ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		mitigated by the use of covered trucks or in enclosed containers;							
		Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation (Cap. 345) and the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28);							
		Waste should be disposed of at licensed waste disposal facilities; and							
		Maintain records of quantities of waste generated, recycled and disposed.							
12.6.4	11.2.4	Land transport will be used for transportation of excavated and stockpile materials. It is expected there will be 1260 vehicles per day for transporting waste during peak construction phase. The tentative transportation routings for the disposal of various types of wastes are shown in Table 12.4. The transportation routing may be changed subject to the traffic conditions. Nevertheless, it is anticipated that there is no adverse impact from the waste during transportation with the implementation of appropriated measures (e.g. using water-tight containers and covered trucks).	Transportation Route of Waste / Construction Phase	Contractor		~			-

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	C	0	Dec	
12.6.4	11.2.4	In order to monitor the disposal of C&D materials at PFRFs and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be established in accordance with DEVB TCW No. 6/2010. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed, including the disposal sites, should also be set up. Warning signs should be put up to remind the designated disposal sites. Close- circuited television should be installed at the vehicular entrance and exit of the site as additional measures to prevent fly-tipping.	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		~		~	DEVB TCW No. 6/2010
12.6.4	11.2.5	In addition to the above general measures, other specific mitigation measures on handling the C&D materials and materials generated from site formation and demolition work are recommended below, which should form the basis of the WMP to be prepared by the contractor(s) in construction phase.	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		\checkmark		~	Technical Circular (Works) No. 19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Site
12.6.5	11.2.5	In order to minimise the impact resulting from collection and transportation of C&D materials for off- site disposal, the excavated material arising from site formation and foundation works should be reused on- site as backfilling material and for landscaping works as far as practicable. Other mitigation requirements are listed below:	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		V		~	Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No.19/2005 DEVB TCW No. 6/2010

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		A WMP, which becomes part of the EMP, should be prepared in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005;							
		• A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be adopted for easy tracking; and							
		 In order to monitor the disposal of C&D materials at public filling facilities and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be adopted (refer to DEVB TCW No. 6/2010). 							
		It is recommended that specific areas should be provided by the Contractors for sorting and to provide temporary storage areas (if required) for the sorted materials.							
12.6.5	11.2.5	The Contactor should prepare and implement an EMP in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005, which describes the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from construction activities. Such a management plan should incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. The EMP should	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		~			ETWB TCW No.19/2005

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age ¹	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor should implement waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP should be reviewed regularly and updated by the Contractor, preferably on a monthly basis.							
12.6.5	11.2.5	All surplus C&D materials arising from or in connection with construction works should become the property of the Contractor when it is removed unless otherwise stated. The Contractor would be responsible for devising a system to work for on-site sorting of C&D materials and promptly removing all sorted and process materials arising from the construction activities to minimise temporary stockpiling on-site. The system should be included in the EMP identifying the source of generation, estimated quantity, arrangement for on-site sorting, collection, temporary storage areas and frequency of collection by recycling Contractors or frequency of removal off-site.	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		1		1	-
12.6.6	11.2.6	The practices of good housekeeping for CSTW listed below should be followed to ameliorate any odour impact from handling, collection, transportation and disposal of sludge:	Operation Phases	Operator			V		Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		Screens should be cleaned regularly to remove any accumulated organic debris							
		Grit and screening transfer systems should be flushed regularly with water to remove organic debris and grit							
		Grit and screened materials should be transferred to closed containers							
		Scum and grease collection wells and troughs should be emptied and flushed regularly to prevent putrefaction of accumulated organics							
		Skim and remove floating solids and grease from primary clarifiers regularly							
		• Frequent sludge withdrawal from tanks is necessary to prevent the production of gases							
		 Sludge should be transported to the STF by water-tight containers to avoid Hydrogen Sulphide (H₂S)/odour emission and ingress of water into the containers which would lower the sludge dryness during transportation 							
		Sludge cake should be transferred to closed containers							
		Sludge containers should be flushed with water regularly							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	C	0	Dec	
		Sludge trucks and containers should be washed thoroughly before leaving the CSTW to avoid any odour nuisance during transportation							
12.6.6	11.2.6	In addition, all wastewater generated from the sludge dewatering process and all contaminated water from the cleaning operations recommended for odour control will be diverted to the relocated STSTW for proper treatment.	Operation Phases	Operator			V		Waste Disposal Ordinance
12.6.7	11.2.7	If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site or during operation, the Contractor during construction or the operator during operation will be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidising, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to the licensed Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or other	Construction and Operation Phases	Contractor / Operator		~	~		Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ation St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		licensed facilities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.							
12.6.8	11.2.8	Recycling of waste paper, aluminium cans and plastic bottles should be encouraged, it is recommended to place clearly labelled recycling bins at designated locations which could be accessed conveniently. Other general refuse should be separated from chemical and industrial waste by providing separated bins for storage to maximise the recyclable volume.	Construction and Operation Phases	Contractor / Operator		V	\checkmark		Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap.132)
12.6.8	11.2.8	A reputable licensed waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse on a daily basis to minimise odour, pest and litter impacts.	Construction and Operation Phases	Contractor / Operator		V	\checkmark		Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132)
	Health I	mpact							
-	-	Not applicable.							



Appendix 4.1

Action and Limit Level



Action and Limit Level

Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring

		Limi	t Level (dB(A))	
Monitoring Station	Action Level	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	0700-2300 hrs on holidays (including Sundays); and 1900-2300 hrs on all days ²	2300-0700 hrs of all days ²
CM1		65 / 70 ¹		
CM2(A)		65 / 70 ¹		
CM3		65 / 70 ¹		
CM4	When one documented	75		
CM5	complaint is received	75	60 / 65 / 70 ³	45 / 50 / 55 ³
DM1		75		
DM2		75		
DM3		65 / 70 ¹		

Remark 1: Limit level of CM1, CM2(A), CM3 and DM3 reduce to 65 dB (A) during examination periods if any.

Remark 2: Construction noise during restricted hours is under the control of Noise Control Ordinance Limit Level to be selected based on Area Sensitivity Rating.

Remark 3: Limit Level for restricted hour monitoring shall act as reference level only. Investigation would be conducted on CNP compliance if exceedance recorded during restricted hour noise monitoring period.

Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Locations	1-hour TSP	Level in µg/m3
	Action Level	Limit Level
AM1	294	500
AM2	325	500
AM3(A)	360	500
AM4	297	500
AM5	349	500
AM6	312	500
ASR51	310	500



Appendix 4.2

Copies of Calibration Certificates



综合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港新界葵涌永基路22-24號好爸爸創科大廈

香港新界 葵油水基路 2 2 - 2 4 號好 仓 仓 润 科 天 度 Good Ba Ba Hitech Building, Nos. 22-24 Wing Kei Road, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.:	22CA0224 04-02		Page	1 of 2
Item tested				
Description:	Sound Level Meter (Ty	/pe 1) ,	Microphone	Preamp
Manufacturer:	Nti	,	Nti Andio	Nti Andio
Type/Model No.:	XL2	,	MC230A	MA220
Serial/Equipment No.:	A2A-15269-EO		A16673	8034
Adaptors used:		,		
Item submitted by				
Customer Name:	Lam Environmental Se	ervices Limited.		
Address of Customer:				
Request No.:	<u>=</u>			
Date of receipt:	24-Feb-2022			
Date of test:	01-Mar-2022			
Reference equipment	used in the calibrati	on		
Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to:
Multi function sound calibrator	B&K 4226	2288444	23-Aug-2022	CIGISMEC
Signal generator	DS 360	33873	27-May-2022	CEPREI
Ambient conditions				
Temperature:	22 ± 1 °C			
Contraction of the second s	55 ± 10 %			
Relative humidity:				

1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.

- 2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.
- 3, The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference between the free-field and pressure responsess of the Sound Level Meter.

Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory:

1 Feng Junqi

02-Mar-2022 Company Chop:



Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument. The results apply to the item as received.

Date:

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP152-1/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/02/2007

HKAS has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 028) under HOKLAS for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards. The results relate only to the item(s) calibrated. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without approval of the laboratory.



綜合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香港新界葵涌永基路22-24號好爸爸創科大廈 Good Ba Ba Hitech Building, Nos. 22-24 Wing Kei Road, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.:

22CA0224 04-02

Page

of 2

1, Electrical Tests

The electrical tests were perfomed using an equivalent capacitance substituted for the microphone. The results are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties. The "Pass" means the result of the test is inside the tolerances stated in the test specifications. The "-" means the result of test is outside these tolerances.

			Expanded	Coverage
Test:	Subtest:	Status:	Uncertanity (dB)	Factor
Self-generated noise	А	Pass	0.3	
Sell-generated holse	C	Pass	0.8	2.1
	Lin	Pass	1.6	2.2
Linearity range for Leq	At reference range , Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
Elleanty range for Leq	Reference SPL on all other ranges	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB below upper limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB above lower limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
Linearity range for SPL	At reference range, Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
Frequency weightings	A	Pass	0.3	
riequeney neightinge	C	Pass	0.3	
	Lin	Pass	0.3	
Time weightings	Single Burst Fast	Pass	0.3	
	Single Burst Slow	Pass	0.3	
Peak response	Single 100µs rectangular pulse	Pass	0.3	
R.M.S. accuracy	Crest factor of 3	Pass	0.3	
Time weighting I	Single burst 5 ms at 2000 Hz	Pass	0.3	
5 6	Repeated at frequency of 100 Hz	Pass	0.3	
Time averaging	1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 ³ at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
	1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 ⁴ at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
Pulse range	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Sound exposure level	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Overload indication	SPL	Pass	0.3	
	Leq	Pass	0.4	

2, Acoustic tests

The complete sound level meter was calibrated on the reference range using a B&K 4226 acoustic calibrator with 1000Hz and SPL 94 dB. The sensitivity of the sound level meter was adjusted. The test result at 125 Hz and 8000 Hz are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties.

Test:	Subtest	Status	Expanded Uncertanity (dB)	Coverage Factor
Acoustic response	Weighting A at 125 Hz	Pass	0.3	
n na na mana na manana ana ana ana ana a	Weighting A at 8000 Hz	Pass	0.5	

3, Response to associated sound calibrator

N/A

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.



The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP152-2/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/02/2007

HKAS has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 028) under HOKLAS for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards. The results relate only to the item(s) calibrated. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without approval of the laboratory.





Test Data for Sou		Page 1 of 6				
Sound level me	eter type:	XL2	Serial No.	A2A-15269-EO	Date	01-Mar-2022
Microphone	type:	MC230A	Serial No.	A16673		
					Report:	22CA0224 04-02

SELF GENERATED NOISE TEST

The noise test is performed in the most sensitive range of the SLM with the microphone replaced by an equivalent impedance.

Noise level in A weighting	11.0	dB
Noise level in C weighting	14.5	dB
Noise level in Lin	20.9	dB

LINEARITY TEST

The linearity is tested relative to the reference sound pressure level using a continuous sinusoidal signal of frequency 4 kHz. The measurement is made on the reference range for indications at 5 dB intervals starting from the 94 dB reference sound pressure level. And until within 5 dB of the upper and lower limits of the reference range, the measurements shall be made at 1 dB intervals.(SLM set to LEQ/SPL)

Reference/Expected level	Actua	ıl level	Tolerance	Devia	Deviation		
Reference/Expected level	non-integrated	integrated		non-integrated	integrated		
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB	dB		
94.0	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
99.0	99.0	99.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
104.0	104.0	104.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
109.0	109.0	109.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
114.0	114.0	114.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
115.0	115.0	115.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
116.0	116.0	116.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
117.0	117.0	117.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
118.0	118.0	118.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
119.0	119.0	119.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
120.0	120.0	120.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
89.0	89.0	89.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
84.0	84.0	84.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
79.0	79.0	79.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
74.0	74.0	74.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
69.0	69.0	69.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
64.0	64.0	64.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
59.0	59.0	59.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
54.0	54.0	54.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
49.0	49.1	49.1	0.7	0.1	0.1		
44.0	44.0	44.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
39.0	39.0	39.0	0.7	0.0	0.0		
34.0	34.1	34.1	0.7	0.1	0.1		
33.0	33.1	33.1	0.7	0.1	0.1		

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd



SMECLab

Page 2 of 6

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Sound level me Microphone	ter type: type:	XL2 MC230A		Seria Seria		A2A-152 A16673	269-EO	Date	01-Mar-	2022
merepriere	.) -:							Repo	rt: 22CA022	24 04-02
32.0		32.2	32.2		0.7		0.2		0.2	
31.0		31.2	31.2		0.7		0.2		0.2	
30.0		30.3	30.3		0.7		0.3		0.3	

Measurements for an indication of the reference SPL on all other ranges which include it

Other ranges	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
40-140	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0
20-120	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0
0-100	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0

Measurements on all level ranges for indications 2 dB below the upper limit and 2 dB above the lower limit

Ranges	Reference/Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
40.140	51.0	51.7	0.7	0.7
40-140	138.0	138.0	0.7	0.0
00.100	30.0	30.3	0.7	0.3
20-120	118.0 118.0	118.0	0.7	0.0
	30.0	30.0	0.7	0.0
0-100	98.0	98.0	0.7	0.0

FREQUENCY WEIGHTING TEST

The frequency response of the weighting netwoks are tested at octave intervals over the frequency ranges 31.5 Hz to 12500 Hz. The signal level at 1000 Hz is set to give an indication of the reference SPL. Frequency weighting A:

Frequency weighting A.								
Frequency	Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerar	nce(dB)	Deviation		
Hz	dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB		
1000.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
31.6	94.0	54.6	54.4	1.5	1.5	-0.2		
63.1	94.0	67.8	67.7	1.5	1.5	-0.1		
125.9	94.0	77.9	77.8	1.0	1.0	-0.1		
251.2	94.0	85.4	85.3	1.0	1.0	-0.1		
501.2	94.0	90.8	90.7	1.0	1.0	-0.1		
1995.0	94.0	95.2	95.1	1.0	1.0	-0.1		
3981.0	94.0	95.0	94.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1		
7943.0	94.0	92.9	92.9	1.5	3.0	0.0		
12590.0	94.0	89.7	89.5	3.0	6.0	-0.2		
Frequency weighting C:								
Frequency	Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerar	nce(dB)	Deviation		
Hz	dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB		

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd.



綜合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港新界葵涌永基路22-24號好爸爸創科大廈 Good Ba Ba Hitech Building, Nos. 22-24 Wing Kei Road, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 3 of 6

Sound level met Microphone	er type: type:	XL2 MC230A	Serial No. Serial No.		A-15269-EO 673		01-Mar-2022 22CA0224 04-02	
1000.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0		
31.6	94.0	91.0	90.8	1.5	1.5	-0.2		
63.1	94.0	93.2	93.1	1.5	1.5	-0.1		
125.9	94.0	93.8	93.8	1.0	1.0	0.0		
251.2	94.0	94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1		
501.2	94.0	94.0	94.0	1.0	1.0	0.0		
1995.0	94.0	93.8	93.8	1.0	1.0	0.0		
3981.0	94.0	93.2	93.1	1.0	1.0	-0.1		
7943.0	94.0	91.0	91.0	1.5	3.0	0.0		
12590.0	94.0	87.8	87.6	3.0	6.0	-0.2		
Frequency weighting Lin:								

requency weighting Lin:

Frequency	Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerar	nce(dB)	Deviation
Hz	dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
1000.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31.6	94.0	94.0	93.8	1.5	1.5	-0.2
63.1	94.0	94.0	93.9	1.5	1.5	-0.1
125.9	94.0	94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1
251.2	94.0	94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1
501.2	94.0	94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1
1995.0	94.0	94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1
3981.0	94.0	94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1
7943.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	1.5	3.0	0.0
12590.0	94.0	94.0	93.9	3.0	6.0	-0.1

Note: No corrections for the frequency response of the microphone, instrument case and windshield are made to the sound level meter.

TIME WEIGHTING FAST TEST

Time weighting F is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 200 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous (Meight A Maximum hold)

which the signal is continuous.	(Wolgher), maximum nordy					
Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolera	nce(dB)	Deviation	
dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB	
116.0	115.0	114.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1	

TIME WEIGHTING SLOW TEST

Time weighting S is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 500 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range (Weight A. Maximum hold) when the signal is continuous.

when the signal is continuedo.	(Wolgher, Maximan Hold)					
Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolera	nce(dB)	Deviation	
dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB	
116.0	111.9	111.9	1.0	1.0	0.0	

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd.



综合試驗 有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD. 香港新界麥涌永基路22-24號好爸爸創科大廈 Good Ba Ba Hitech Building, Nos. 22-24 Wing Kei Road, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com



Test Data for Sound Level Meter							
Sound level met Microphone	er type: type:	XL2 MC230A	Serial No. Serial No.	A2A-15269-EO A16673	Date	01-Mar-2022	
morephone	()po.				Report:	22CA0224 04-02	

PEAK RESPONSE TEST

The onset time of the peak detector is tested on the reference range by comparing the response to a 100 us rectangular test pulse with the response to a 10 ms reference pulse of the same amplitude. The amplitude of the 10 ms reference pulse is such as to produce an indication 1 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range. Positive polarities: (Weighting Z, set the generator signal to single, Lzpeak)

Ref. level	Response to 10 ms	Response to 100 us	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
119.0	119.0	119.3	2.0	0.3
egative polarities:	Response to 10 ms	Response to 100 us	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB

RMS ACCURACY TEST

The RMS detector accuracy is tested on the reference range for a crest factor of 3.

Test frequency Amplitude: Burst repetitior Tone burst sign	n frequency:	2000 Hz 2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range. 40 Hz 11 cycles of a sine wave of frequency 2000 Hz. (Set to INT)				
	Ref. Level	Expected level	Tone burst signal	Tolerance	Deviation	
Time wighting	dB	dB	indication(dB)	+/- dB	dB	
Slow	118.0+6.6	118.0	117.9	0.5	-0.1	

TIME WEIGHTING IMPULSE TEST

Time weighting I is tested on the reference range(Set the SLM to LAImax)Test frequency:2000 HzAmplitude:The upper limit of the primary indicator range.

Single sinusoidal burst of duration 5 ms:

Ref. Level	Single burs	t indication	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	Expected (dB)	Actual (dB)	+/- dB	dB
120.0	111.2	111.1	2.0	-0.1

Repeated at 100 Hz

Ref. Level	Repeated bu	irst indication	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	Expected (dB)	Actual (dB)	+/- dB	dB
120.0	117.3	117.1	1.0	-0.2

TIME AVERAGING TEST

This test compares the SLM reading for continuous sine signals with readings obtained from a sine tone burst sequence having the same RMS level. The test level is 30 dB below the upper limit of the linearity range and repeated for Type 1 SLM with 40 dB below the upper limit of the linearity.

Frequency of tone burst:	4000 Hz
--------------------------	---------

Duration of tone burst:	1 ms				-	
Repetition Time	Level of	Expected	Actual	Tolerance	Deviation	Remarks
	tone burst	Leq	Leq			

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd.



SMECLab

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page	5	of	6
0			

Sound level meter type: Microphone type:	XL2 MC2304	A	Serial N Serial N	· · · · ·	A-15269-EO	Date ()1-Mar-2022
morephone type.						Report: 2	22CA0224 04-02
msec	dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB		
1000	90.0	90.0	90.0	1.0	0.0	60s integ	
10000	80.0	80.0	80.0	1.0	0.0	6min. inte	€g.

PULSE RANGE AND SOUND EXPOSURE LEVEL TEST

The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range

Test frequency:	4000 Hz
-----------------	---------

Integration time:	10 sec

The integrating sound level meter set to Leq:

Duration	Rms level of	Expected	Actual	Tolerance	Deviation
msec	tone burst (dB)	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
10	88.0	58.0	58.0	1.7	0.0

The integrating sound level meter set to SEL:

Duration	Rms level of	Expected	Actual	Tolerance	Deviation
msec	tone burst (dB)	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
10.0	88.0	68.0	68.0	1.7	0.0

OVERLOAD INDICATION TEST

For SLM capable of operating in a non-integrating mode.

Test frequer	ncy:	2000 Hz					
Amplitude:		2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range.					
Burst repetit	ion frequency:	40 Hz					
Tone burst s	signal:	11 cycles of a sine	e wave of freque	ency 2000 Hz.			
Level	Level reduced by	Further reduced	Difference	Tolerance	Deviation		
at overload (dB)	1 dB	3 dB	dB	dB	dB		
121.6	120.6	117.6	3.0	1.0	0.0		

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq.

					test signal as followi limit of reference ran
Test frequer	2070 ST	4000 Hz			
Integration t	ime:	10 sec			
Single burst		1 msec			
Rms level	Level reduced by	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation
at overload (dB)	1 dB	dB	dB	dB	dB
127.7	126.7	86.7	86.7	2.2	0.0

ACOUSTIC TEST

The acoustic test of the complete SLM is tested at the frequency 125 Hz and 8000 Hz using a B&K type 4226 Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator. The test is performed in A weighting.

Frequency	Expected level	Actual level	Toleran	ce (dB)	Deviation
Hz	dB	Measured (dB)	+	-	dB

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd.



SM	FC	Lab
		LUN

Page 6 of 6

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Sound level me Microphone	eter type: type:	XL2 MC230A		Serial No. Serial No.	A2A A16	-15269-EO 673	Date	01-Mar-2022
indiopriorio	.)				51 500 S		Report:	22CA0224 04-02
1000	94.0		94.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	
125	77.9		77.9		1.0	1.0	0.0	
8000	92.9		93.3		1.5	3.0	0.4	

-----END------

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co , Ltd.





CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.:	ficate No.: 21CA1222 02-02		Page:	1 of 2 [.]
tem tested				
Description: Manufacturer: Type/Model No.: Serial/Equipment No.: Adaptors used:	Acoustical Calibrat Larson Davis CAL200 13437 -	or (Class 1)		
tem submitted by				
Curstomer: Address of Customer: Request No.: Date of receipt:	Lam Environmenta - - 22-Dec-2021	al Services Ltd.		
Date of test:	29-Dec-2021			
Reference equipment	used in the calib	ration		
Description: Lab standard microphone Preamplifier Measuring amplifier Signal generator Digital multi-meter Audio analyzer Universal counter	Model: B&K 4180 B&K 2673 B&K 2610 DS 360 34401A 8903B 53132A	Serial No. 2341427 2239857 2346941 33873 US36087050 GB41300350 MY40003662	Expiry Date: 04-May-2022 31-May-2022 01-Jun-2022 27-May-2022 27-May-2022 28-May-2022 02-Jun-2022	Traceable to: SCL CEPREI CEPREI CEPREI CEPREI CEPREI CEPREI
Ambient conditions				
Temperature: Relative humidity: Air pressure:	22 ± 1 °C 55 ± 10 % 1005 ± 5 hPa			
Test specifications				
and the lab calibration2, The calibrator was to3, The results are rour	on procedure SMTP00 ested with its axis vert inded to the nearest 0.0	04-CA-156. lical facing downwards a 01 dB and 0.1 Hz and h	at the specific frequency ave not been corrected	ied in IEC 60942 1997 Annex y using insert voltage techniqu for variations from a reference ent is insensitive to pressure
Test results				
Details of the performed me	asurements are prese	ented on page 2 of this	certificate.	Souls ENGINEER
		-		★ 综合試驗

Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the conditon of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument. The results apply to the item as received.

Date:

Feng unqi

03-Jan-2022

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Approved Signatory:

Form No.CARP156-1/Issue 1/Rev.D/01/03/2007

Company Chop:

HKAS has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 028) under HOKLAS for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards. The results relate only to the item(s) calibrated. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without approval of the laboratory.



綜 合 試 驗 有 限 公 司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香港新界葵涌永基路22-24號好爸爸創科大廈 Good Ba Ba Hitech Building, Nos. 22-24 Wing Kei Road, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com



CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.:

21CA1222 02-02

2 of

1. Measured Sound Pressure Level

The output Sound Pressure Level in the calibrator head was measured at the setting and frequency shown using a calibrated laboratory standard microphone and insert voltage technique. The results are given in below with the estimated uncertainties.

Frequency	Output Sound Pressure	Measured Output	Estimated Expanded
Shown	Level Setting	Sound Pressure Level	Uncertainty
Hz	dB	dB	dB
1000	94.00	93.63	0.10

2, Sound Pressure Level Stability - Short Term Fluctuations

The Short Term Fluctuations was determined by measuring the maximum and minimum of the fast weighted DC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier over a 20 second time interval as required in the standard. The Short Term Fluctuation was found to be:

At 1000 Hz	STF = 0.016 dB
Estimated expanded uncertainty	0.005 dB

3, **Actual Output Frequency**

The determination of actual output frequency was made using a B&K 4180 microphone together with a B&K 2673 preamplifier connected to a B&K 2610 measuring amplifier. The AC output of the B&K 2610 was taken to an universal counter which was used to determine the frequency averaged over 20 second of operation as required by the standard. The actual output frequency at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz	Actual Frequency = 1000.0 Hz	
Estimated expanded uncertainty	0.1 Hz	Coverage factor k = 2.2

Total Noise and Distortion 4,

For the Total Noise and Distortion measurement, the unfiltered AC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier was connected to an Agilent Type 8903 B distortion analyser. The TND result at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz	TND = 0.6%
Estimated expanded uncertainty	0.7 %

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

/		End -
Calibrated by:	$\sim \gamma$	Checked by:
Date:	Fung Chi Yip	Chan Yuk Yiu Date: 03-Jan-2022

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP156-2/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/05/2005

HKAS has accredited this laboratory (Reg. No. HOKLAS 028) under HOKLAS for specific calibration activities as listed in the HOKLAS directory of accredited laboratories. The results shown in this certificate are traceable to the International System of Units (SI) or recognised measurement standards. The results relate only to the item(s) calibrated. This certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without approval of the laboratory.

TEL (541) 471	hington Blvd, Grants I -7111 Fax (541) 471	-7116		
C	ertifica	<i>Ite of C</i> BT-645 Particulate Monito		tion
Recom	nended calibratio	on interval is 24 m	onths from first	t day of use.
Unit Info	Model:B	<i>T-645</i> 81865	Firmware Rev: _	1.3.0
Serial	Number: <u>C</u>	15625	81113	0.2.4
Calibra	ated By: J. H	Valker 28	Cal. Date:	07/07/2022
Qualit	y Inspector:	ani he	inkl Date:	07/07/2022
Calibration	Hz/μg/m ³ :	7.04		
Final Test				
Flov	v (2.0 L/M): Pass	А	mbient T (C)	23.8
			RH, %	38.7
Serial Commu BT-645 Co	nication: Pass onc.: <u>424.53</u>	Standard Cor	ac: <u>424.5</u>	4
Calibration Standard	s			
Standards	Manufacturer	Model	SN	Cal Due
RMS Multimeter	Fluke	189 Multimeter	94060816	11/08/2022
RH &TEMPERATURE	Met One Instruments	083E-1-35	GP-679	05/17/2023
Primary Flow Meter Digital Dust Indicator	TSI SIBATA	4040 LD-3	40401945009	0 01/31/2023 08/23/2022

THE REPORT OF TH

Document No. BT-645-9600, Rev B

CE

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

Manufacturer:

Met One Instruments, Inc. 1600 Washington Blvd. Grants Pass, OR 97526

Model Name: BT-645 Type of Equipment Nephelometer

We declare under our sole responsibility that the equipment referenced above is in conformity with the following Directives and Standards.

Applicable Directives: EMC

2014/30/EU Electromagnetic Compatibility 2011/65/EU Restriction on the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances

Standards of Conformity:

EMC Emissions:EN 61326-1:2013 Class A (Industrial)EMC Immunity:EN 61326-1:2013 IndustrialRoHS Requirements:EN 50581:2012

Test Methods:

RoHS

Radiated Emissions Conducted Emissions ESD Radiated Immunity EFT Surge Conducted Immunity Magnetic Field Immunity Voltage Interrupts / Dips CISPR 11:2015 CISPR 11:2015 EN 61000-4-2:2009 EN 61000-4-3:2006 EN 61000-4-4:2012 EN 61000-4-5:2014 EN 61000-4-6:2014 EN 61000-4-8:2010 EN 61000-4-11:2004

Date of Issue:

June 23, 2020

Signed:_

Thomas L. Pottberg President

> Met One Instruments, Inc. 1600 Washington Blvd., Grants Pass, OR 97526 Tel: 541.471.7111 | Fax: 541.471.7116 www.metone.com



Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record

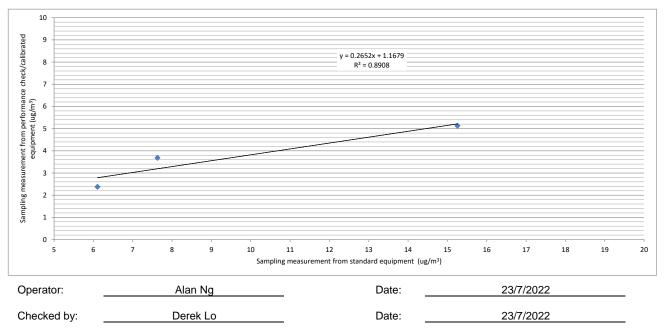
Portable Dust Meter		
Туре	:	Particulare Monitor
Manufacturer	:	MET ONE INSTRUMENTS
Model Number	:	BT-645
Serial Number	:	C15625
Performance Check Date	:	20-Jul-22
Standard Equipment		
Туре	:	High Volume Sampler
Manufacturer	:	TISCH
Model Number	:	TE-5170
Equipment Number	:	HVS018 (S/N:2656)
Last Calibration Date	:	29-Jun-22

Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results

Trial no. in 1-hr period	Time	Mean Temp (°C)	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in ug/m ³ (Standard equipment) (Y - Axis)	Concentration in ug/m ³ (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) (X - Axis)
1	20/7/22 09:30	31	1010	15	5
2	20/7/22 10:32	31	1010	6	2
3	20/7/22 13:00	31	1010	8	4

Linear Regression of Y on X Slope (K- factor)

Slope (K- factor)	÷	3.4000
Correlation Coefficient	:	0.9438
Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record	:	20/7/2023



Certificate of Calibration BT-645 Particulate Monitor Recommended calibration interval is 24 months from first day of use. Unit Info Model: BT-645 81865 Firmware Rev: 1.3.0 Serial Number: C15622 81113 0.2.4 Calibrated By: f. Walker 22 Cal. Date: 07/07/2022 Quality Inspector: Cal. Date: 07/07/2022 Calibration Hz/µg/m ³ : 7.10 Final Test Elow (20 L/M): Pars Ambient: T (C) 23.8 Serial Communication: Pars 81.9 38.7 Serial Communication: Pars 38.7 38.7 Calibration Standards Manufacturer Model 1008/0202 Mattemeter 125.64 Standard Cone: 120.4 Calibration Standards Met One Instruments 0836-71-35 GP-879 05/17/2023 Primary Flow Meter TSI 4040 4040/01440000 01/03/2023 Primary Flow Meter TSI 4040 4040/01440000 01/03/2023 <th></th> <th>uments, Inc. hington Blvd, Grants Pa -7111 Fax (541) 471-7⁻</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>		uments, Inc. hington Blvd, Grants Pa -7111 Fax (541) 471-7 ⁻			
Unit Info Model: BT-645 81865 Firmware Rev: 1.3.0 Serial Number: C15622 81113 0.2.4 Calibrated By: <i>J</i> . Walker 123 Cal. Date: 07/07/2022 Quality Inspector:	C	•	BT-645	librai	tion
Serial Number: D1-04.5 01305 Fill it water Rev: 1.5.0 Serial Number: C15622 81113 0.2.4 Calibrated By: J. Walker 23 Cal. Date: 07/07/2022 Quality Inspector: Out On the second	Recom	nended calibration	interval is 24 mo	nths from first	day of use.
Calibrated By: J. Walker 22 Cal. Date: 07/07/2022 Quality Inspector: 07/07/2022 Calibration Hz/µg/m ³ : 7.10 Final Test Flow (2.0 L/M): Pass Ambient T (C) 23.8 RH, % 38.7 Serial Communication: Pass BT-645 Conc.: 425.64 Standards Manufacturer Model SN Cal Due RMS Multimeter Fluke 189 Multimeter Standards Manufacturer 083E-1-35 GP-679 05/17/2023 Primary Flow Meter TSI 4040 40401945009 01/31/2023	Unit Info	Model: <u>BT-</u>	645 81865 F	irmware Rev:	1.3.0
Quality Inspector: Quality Lispector: Quality	Serial	Number: <u>C15</u>	622	81113	0.2.4
Quality Inspector: Quality Lispector: Quality	Calibra	ated By: J. Wa	lker N28	Cal. Date:	07/07/2022
Final Test Flow (2.0 L/M): Pass Flow (2.0 L/M): Pass Ambient T (C) 23.8 RH, % 38.7 Serial Communication: Pass BT-645 Conc.: 425.64 Standard Conc: 420.49 Calibration Standards Manufacturer Model SN Cal Due RMS Multimeter Fluke 189 Multimeter 94060816 11/08/2022 RH & STEMPERATURE Met One Instruments 083E-1-35 GP-679 05/17/2023 Primary Flow Meter TSI 4040 40401945009 01/31/2023	Qualit		oni Chi	welDate:	07/07/2022
Flow (2.0 L/M): Pass Ambient T (C) 23.8 RH, % 38.7 Serial Communication: Pass BT-645 Conc.: 425.64 Standard Conc: 420.49 Calibration Standards Standards Manufacturer Model SN Cal Due RMS Multimeter Fluke 189 Multimeter 94060816 11/08/2022 RH & TEMPERATURE Met One Instruments 083E-1-35 GP-679 05/17/2023 Primary Flow Meter TSI 4040 40401945009 01/31/2023	Calibration	Hz/μg/m ³ :7.	10		
RH, % 38.7 Serial Communication: Pass BT-645 Conc.: 425.64 Standard Conc: 420.49 Calibration Standards Standards Manufacturer Model SN Cal Due RMS Multimeter Fluke 189 Multimeter 94060816 11/08/2022 RH &TEMPERATURE Met One Instruments 083E-1-35 GP-679 05/17/2023 Primary Flow Meter TSI 4040 40401945009 01/31/2023	Final Test				
Serial Communication: Pass BT-645 Conc.: 425.64 Standard Conc: 420.49 Calibration Standards Manufacturer Model SN Cal Due RMS Multimeter Fluke 189 Multimeter 94060816 11/08/2022 RH &TEMPERATURE Met One Instruments 083E-1-35 GP-679 05/17/2023 Primary Flow Meter TSI 4040 40401945009 01/31/2023	Flov	v (2.0 L/M): Pass	Aml	pient T (C)	23.8
BT-645 Conc.: 425.64 Standard Conc: 420.49 Calibration Standards Manufacturer Model SN Cal Due RMS Multimeter Fluke 189 Multimeter 94060816 11/08/2022 RH &TEMPERATURE Met One Instruments 083E-1-35 GP-679 05/17/2023 Primary Flow Meter TSI 4040 40401945009 01/31/2023				RH, %3	88.7
StandardsManufacturerModelSNCal DueRMS MultimeterFluke189 Multimeter9406081611/08/2022RH &TEMPERATUREMet One Instruments083E-1-35GP-67905/17/2023Primary Flow MeterTSI40404040194500901/31/2023			Standard Conc:	420.45)
RMS Multimeter Fluke 189 Multimeter 94060816 11/08/2022 RH &TEMPERATURE Met One Instruments 083E-1-35 GP-679 05/17/2023 Primary Flow Meter TSI 4040 40401945009 01/31/2023	Calibration Standard	s			
RMS Multimeter Fluke 189 Multimeter 94060816 11/08/2022 RH &TEMPERATURE Met One Instruments 083E-1-35 GP-679 05/17/2023 Primary Flow Meter TSI 4040 40401945009 01/31/2023		Manufacturer	Model	SN	Cal Due
Primary Flow Meter TSI 4040 40401945009 01/31/2023				94060816	11/08/2022
Digital Data LD-3 476795 08/23/2022					
		SIDATA	LD-3	476795	08/23/2022

CE

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

Manufacturer:

Met One Instruments, Inc. 1600 Washington Blvd. Grants Pass, OR 97526

Model Name:	BT-645
Type of Equipment	Nephelometer

We declare under our sole responsibility that the equipment referenced above is in conformity with the following Directives and Standards.

Applicable Directives: EMC

2014/30/EU Electromagnetic Compatibility 2011/65/EU Restriction on the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances

Standards of Conformity:

EMC Emissions:EN 61326-1:2013 Class A (Industrial)EMC Immunity:EN 61326-1:2013 IndustrialRoHS Requirements:EN 50581:2012

Test Methods:

RoHS

Radiated Emissions Conducted Emissions ESD Radiated Immunity EFT Surge Conducted Immunity Magnetic Field Immunity Voltage Interrupts / Dips CISPR 11:2015 CISPR 11:2015 EN 61000-4-2:2009 EN 61000-4-3:2006 EN 61000-4-4:2012 EN 61000-4-5:2014 EN 61000-4-5:2014 EN 61000-4-6:2014 EN 61000-4-8:2010 EN 61000-4-11:2004

Date of Issue:

June 23, 2020

Signed:_

Thomas L. Pottberg President

> Met One Instruments, Inc. 1600 Washington Blvd., Grants Pass, OR 97526 Tel: 541.471.7111 | Fax: 541.471.7116 www.metone.com

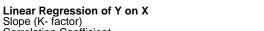


Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record

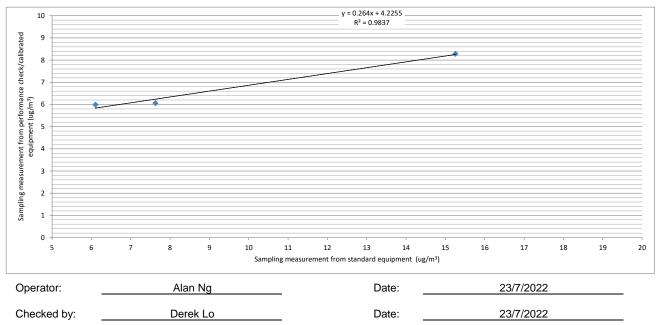
Portable Dust Meter		
Туре	:	Particulare Monitor
Manufacturer	:	MET ONE INSTRUMENTS
Model Number	:	BT-645
Serial Number	:	C15622
Performance Check Date	:	20-Jul-22
Standard Equipment		
Туре	:	High Volume Sampler
Manufacturer	:	TISCH
Model Number	:	TE-5170
Equipment Number	:	HVS018 (S/N:2656)
Last Calibration Date	:	29-Jun-22

Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results

Trial no. in 1-hr period	Time	Mean Temp (°C)	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in ug/m ³ (Standard equipment) (Y - Axis)	Concentration in ug/m ³ (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) (X - Axis)
1	20/7/22 09:30	31	1010	15	8
2	20/7/22 10:32	31	1010	6	6
3	20/7/22 13:00	31	1010	8	6
* Filter paper weighting was	conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.	•		·	· · · · ·



Slope (K- factor)	:	3.8000
Correlation Coefficient	:	0.9918
Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record	:	20/7/2023



TEL (541) 471	hington Blvd, Grants Pas -7111 Fax (541) 471-71	116		
C	ertificat	e of Co BT-645 Particulate Monitor	alibrati	on
Recom	nended calibration	interval is 24 mo	nths from first da	y of use.
Unit Info	Model: <u>BT-</u>	645 81865 F	irmware Rev:	1.3.0
Serial	Number: C15	621	81113	0.2.4
Calibra	ated By: J. Wa	lker AZ28	Cal. Date:	07/07/2022
Qualit	y Inspector:	uchisk	Date: 0	7/07/2022
Calibration	Hz/μg/m ³ :7.6	02		
Final Test				
Flov	v (2.0 L/M): Pass	Am	bient T (C) 23.0	
Serial Commu	nication: Pass		RH, %	
BT-645 Co		Standard Conc:	414.4	
Calibration Standard	s			
Standards	Manufacturer	Model	SN	Cal Due
RMS Multimeter RH &TEMPERATURE	Fluke	189 Multimeter	94060816	11/08/2022
Primary Flow Meter	Met One Instruments TSI	083E-1-35	GP-679	05/17/2023
Digital Dust Indicator	SIBATA	4040 LD-3	40401945009 476795	01/31/2023 08/23/2022
	1			

CE

DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

Manufacturer:

Met One Instruments, Inc. 1600 Washington Blvd. Grants Pass, OR 97526

Model Name:	BT-645	
Type of Equipment	Nephelometer	

We declare under our sole responsibility that the equipment referenced above is in conformity with the following Directives and Standards.

Applicable Directives: EMC

2014/30/EU Electromagnetic Compatibility 2011/65/EU Restriction on the Use of Certain Hazardous Substances

Standards of Conformity:

EMC Emissions:EN 613EMC Immunity:EN 613RoHS Requirements:EN 505

EN 61326-1:2013 Class A (Industrial) EN 61326-1:2013 Industrial EN 50581:2012

Test Methods:

RoHS

Radiated Emissions Conducted Emissions ESD Radiated Immunity EFT Surge Conducted Immunity Magnetic Field Immunity Voltage Interrupts / Dips CISPR 11:2015 CISPR 11:2015 EN 61000-4-2:2009 EN 61000-4-3:2006 EN 61000-4-4:2012 EN 61000-4-5:2014 EN 61000-4-6:2014 EN 61000-4-8:2010 EN 61000-4-11:2004

Date of Issue:

June 23, 2020

Signed:_

Thomas L. Pottberg President

> Met One Instruments, Inc. 1600 Washington Blvd., Grants Pass, OR 97526 Tel: 541.471.7111 | Fax: 541.471.7116 www.metone.com



Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record

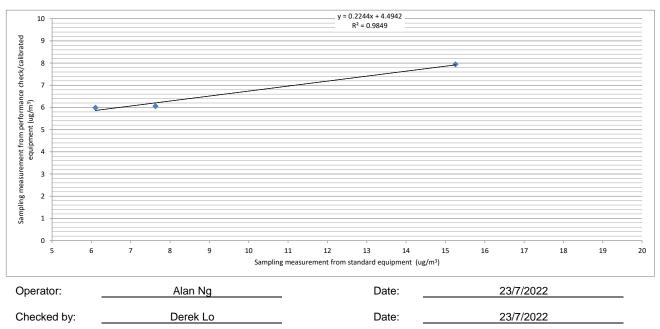
Portable Dust Meter		
Туре	:	Particulare Monitor
Manufacturer	:	MET ONE INSTRUMENTS
Model Number	:	BT-645
Serial Number	:	C15621
Performance Check Date	:	20-Jul-22
Standard Equipment		
Туре	:	High Volume Sampler
Manufacturer	:	TISCH
Model Number	:	TE-5170
Equipment Number	:	HVS018 (S/N:2656)
Last Calibration Date	:	29-Jun-22

Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results

Trial no. in 1-hr period	Time	Mean Temp (°C)	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Concentration in ug/m ³ (Standard equipment) (Y - Axis)	Concentration in ug/m ³ (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) (X - Axis)
1	20/7/22 09:30	31	1010	15	8
2	20/7/22 10:32	31	1010	6	6
3	20/7/22 13:00	31	1010	8	6
* Filter paper weighting was	conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.	•		•	· · · · ·

Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope (K- factor)	:	4.4000
Correlation Coefficient	:	0.9924
Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record	:	20/7/2023



	uments, Inc. hington Blvd, Grants Pas -7111 Fax (541) 471-71			
$C \epsilon$	ertificat	e of Ca	libratio	n
	1	BT-645 Particulate Monitor		
Recomm	nended calibration	interval is 24 mo	nths from first day	of use.
Unit Info	Model: <u>BT-6</u>	545 81865 F	irmware Rev:	1.3.0
Serial	Number: B17 9	940	81113	0.2.4
Calibra	nted By: B. We	ntowskí 🔽	Cal. Date: 10/	07/2021
0	y Inspector:			
Quant	y Inspector:	This	Date:/0	- 7-002
Calibration	Hz/µg/m ³ : <u>5.1</u>	8		
Final Test	7 (2.0 L/M): Pass	Aml	oient T (C) 23	
			RH, % 30	
Serial Commun BT-645 Co	nication: Pass nc.: <u>406.54</u>	Standard Conc:	405.82	
Calibration Standard	5			
Standards	Manufacturer	Model	SN	Cal Due
RMS Multimeter	Fluke	189 Multimeter	94060816	10/20/2021
RH &TEMPERATURE Primary Flow Meter	Met One Instruments TSI	G3120	G3120	02/02/2022
Digital Dust Indicator	SIBATA	4040 LD-3	40401945009 6X7759	01/13/2022 03/12/2022

are on record and traceable to NIST to the extent allowed by the institute's calibration facility. Unless otherwise stated, all instruments are calibrated to meet the manufacturer's published specifications.

Document No. BT-645-9600, Rev B



Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record

Portable Dust Meter		
Туре	: _	Particulare Monitor
Manufacturer	: _	MET ONE INSTRUMENTS
Model Number	: _	BT-645
Serial Number	: _	B17940
Performance Check Date	: _	02-Nov-21, 03-Nov-21
Standard Equipment		
Туре	: _	High Volume Sampler
Manufacturer	: _	TISCH
Model Number	: _	TE-5170
Equipment Number	: _	HVS002
Last Calibration Date	: _	28-Oct-21

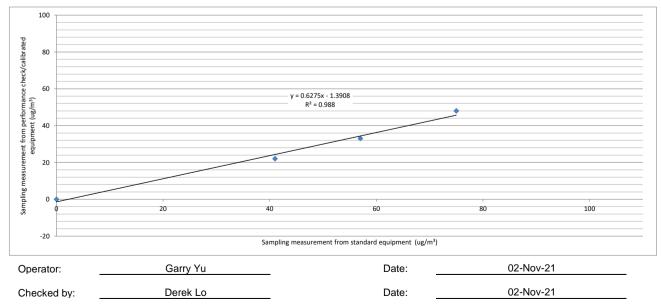
Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results

			Concentration in ug/m ³	Concentration in ug/m ³	
Trial no. in 1-hr period	Time	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Mean Temp (°C)	(Standard equipment)	(Performance Check / Calibrated equipment)
				(X - Axis)	(Y - Axis)
Zero Check	02-11-21	1015	27	0	0
1	2-11-21 08:33	1016	24	41	22
2	2-11-21 10:37	1016	24	57	33
3	2-11-21 09:32	1018	22	75	48

* Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope (K- factor)	:	1.6000
Correlation Coefficient	:	0.9940
Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record	:	2-11-2022



1600 NW Was	r uments, Inc. shington Blvd, Grants Pas -7111 Fax (541) 471-71			
C	ertificat	e of Ca BT-645 Particulate Monitor	libratic	m
Recom	nended calibration	interval is 24 mol	nths from first day	of use.
Unit Info	Model: <u>BT-c</u>	545 81865 Fi	irmware Rev:	1.3.0
Serial	Number: B179	942	81113	0.2.4
Calibra	ated By: B. We	ntowskí 🛺	Cal. Date: 10/	/07/2021
		AL4		
Qualit	y Inspector:	Tai	Date:/0	1-7-2021
Calibration	$Hz/\mu g/m^3$: 5.4	4		
Calibration Final Test	Hz/μg/m ³ : <u>5.4</u>	4		
Final Test			$r_{ient} T(C)$ 23	
Final Test	Hz/μg/m ³ : <u>5.4</u>		Dient T (C) <u>23</u>	
Final Test Flow Serial Commu	v (2.0 L/M): Pass		oient T (C) <u>23</u> RH, % <u>30</u> <u>405.82</u>	
Final Test Flow Serial Commu	v (2.0 L/M): Pass nication: Pass onc.: <u>414.22</u>	Amb	RH, %	
Final Test Flow Serial Commu BT-645 Co Calibration Standard Standards	v (2.0 L/M): Pass nication: Pass onc.: <u>414.22</u> s Manufacturer	Amb	RH, % <u>30</u> 405.82 SN	
Final Test Flov Serial Commu BT-645 Co Calibration Standard Standards RMS Multimeter	v (2.0 L/M): Pass nication: Pass onc.: <u>414.22</u> s Manufacturer Fluke	Amb Standard Conc: 	RH, % <u>30</u> <u>405.82</u> SN 94060816	Cal Due 10/20/2021
Final Test Flov Serial Commu BT-645 Co Calibration Standard Standards RMS Multimeter RH &TEMPERATURE	v (2.0 L/M): Pass nication: Pass onc.: <u>414.22</u> s <u>Manufacturer</u> <u>Fluke</u> Met One Instruments	Amb Standard Conc: 	RH, % <u>30</u> <u>405.82</u> <u>94060816</u> G3120	Cal Due 10/20/2021 02/02/2022
Final Test Flov Serial Commu BT-645 Co Calibration Standard Standards RMS Multimeter	v (2.0 L/M): Pass nication: Pass onc.: <u>414.22</u> s Manufacturer Fluke	Amb Standard Conc: 	RH, % <u>30</u> <u>405.82</u> SN 94060816	Cal Due 10/20/2021

The standards used for this calibration have accuracy equal to or greater than the instrument tested. These standards are on record and traceable to NIST to the extent allowed by the institute's calibration facility. Unless otherwise stated, all instruments are calibrated to meet the manufacturer's published specifications.

Document No. BT-645-9600, Rev B



Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record

Portable Dust Meter

Туре	: Particulare Monitor
Manufacturer	MET ONE INSTRUMENTS
Model Number	: BT-645
Serial Number	: <u> </u>
Performance Check Date	: 22-Nov-21, 3-Nov-21
Standard Equipment	
Туре	: High Volume Sampler
Manufacturer	: TISCH
Model Number	: TE-5170
Equipment Number	: HVS002
Last Calibration Date	: 28-Oct-21

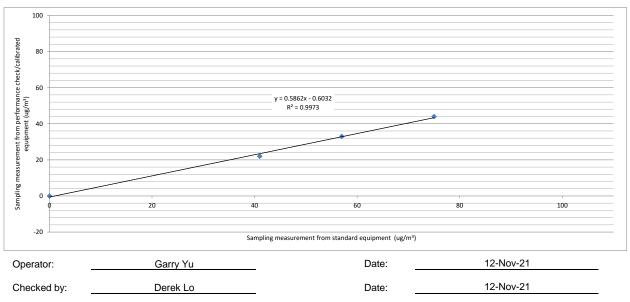
Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results

Trial no. in 1-hr period	Time	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Mean Temp (°C)	Concentration in ug/m ³ (Standard equipment) (X - Axis)	Concentration in ug/m ³ (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) (Y - Axis)
Zero Check	2/11/2021	1015	27	0	0
1	2/11/21 08:33	1016	24	41	22
2	2/11/21 10:37	1016	24	57	33
3	2/11/21 09:32	1018	22	75	44

Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited labor

Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope (K- factor)	:	1.8000
Correlation Coefficient	:	0.9987
Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record	:	12/11/2022





Calibration Certificate

Certificate No.	200341		Page	1 of 2 Pages	
Customer :	Lam Environmental Services Ltd				
Address :	19/F, Remex Centre, 42 Wong C	huk Hang Road, Ho	ong Kong		
Order No. :	Q14456		Date of receipt	: 12-Jan-22	
Item Tested			Reference en antiparte de la companya de la company		
Description :	Aerosol Mass Monitor				
Manufacturer :	Met One		I.D.	:	
Model :	Aerocet 831		Serial No.	: Y23160	
Test Conditi	ons				
Date of Test :	24-Jan-22		Supply Voltage) :	
Ambient Temp	erature : (23 ± 3)°C		Relative Humic	lity:(50 ± 25) %	
Test Specifi	cations	ita kan ka sa a ki watar	Society in the second second in the second		
Calibration chec	sk.				
Calibration proc	edure : Manufacturer recomr	nended method (gra	avimetric), Z28.		
Test Results	6				
All results were	within the tolerance(s) after adjus	tment.			
The results are	shown in the attached page(s).				
Main Test equip	ment used:				
<u>Equipment No.</u>	Description	Cert. No.		Traceable to	
S136B	Stop Watch	102964		SCL-HKSAR	
S238	Micro Balance	108228		NIM-PRC	
S201	Std. Test Dust	61291		NIST	
S207B	Std. Flowmeter	LL-2104002489		NIM-PRC	
will not include allow overloading, mis-ha	this Calibration Certificate only relate to th vance for the equipment long term drift, vance for the capability of any other labor age resulting from the use of the equipme	ariations with environmer atory to repeat the meas	ntal changes, vibratio	on and shock during transportation	
	used for calibration are traceable to Interr ly to the above Unit-Under-Test only	national System of Units	(SI), or by reference	to a natural constant.	
	\square		/	200	
Calibrated by :	M	Аррі	roved by :	Store	
	Kin Wong			Steve Kwan	
This Certificate is issued by Hong Kong Calibration Ltd	-	Date:	24-Jan-22		
577	ndustrial Centre, No 58-76, Ta Chuen Ping Street, Kwa	i Chung, NT,Hong Kong.			

The copyright of this certificate is owned by Hong Kong Calibration Ltd.. It may not be reproduced except in full.



Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. 200341

Page 2 of 2 Pages

Results :

1. General

Internal Filters : checked and found clean.

2. Flow Meter

UUT Nominal	Measured Va	alue (LPM)	Tolerance
Value (LPM)	Before Adjust	After Adjust	(LPM)
2.83	*2.60	2.85	± 0.15

Uncertainty : ± 0.05 LPM

3. Timer

Reference Value	UUT Reading	Tolerance	Uncertainty
10' 00" 07	10 min	± 2 sec/hr	± 0.5 sec/hr

4. Dust Particle (PM10)

Applied Value (µg/m ³)	UUT Reading (µg/m ³) K Factor : 0.24	Tolerance	Uncertainty
597	604	±20 %	± 10 %

Remark : 1. UUT: Unit-Under-Test

2. The uncertainty claimed is for a confidence probability of not less than 95%.

3. ISO 12103-1 A1 respirable standard test dust was used for the calibration.

4. The K Factor to be adjusted by the customer from 0.9 to 0.24.

5. *Out of tolerance.

----- END -----



Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record

Portable Dust Meter			
Туре	:	Particulare Monitor	
Manufacturer	:	MET ONE INSTRUMENTS	
Model Number	:	AEROCET831	
Serial Number	:	Y23160	
Performance Check Date	:	11-Feb-22	
Standard Equipment			
Туре	:	High Volume Sampler	
Manufacturer	:	TISCH	
Model Number	:	TE-5170	
Equipment Number	:	HVS018 (S/N:2656)	
Last Calibration Date	:	30-Dec-21	

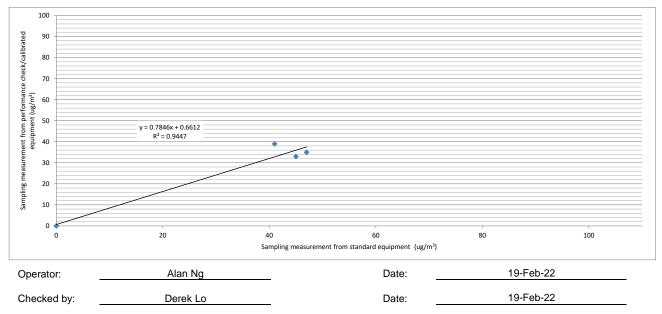
Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results

				Concentration in ug/m ³	Concentration in ug/m ³
Trial no. in 1-hr period	Time	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Mean Temp (°C)	(Standard equipment)	(Performance Check / Calibrated equipment)
				(X - Axis)	(Y - Axis)
Zero Check	11/2/2022	1017	19	0	0
1	11/2/22 08:04	1017	19	45	33
2	11/2/22 09:04	1017	19	41	39
3	11/2/22 10:04	1017	19	47	35

* Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory.

Linear Regression of Y on X

1.3000
0.9720
19/2/2023





GENERAL INFORMATION

Instrument Type	AQS1
Serial Number	AQS1 17082022-2139

Aeroqual Connect

Version	V1.18.3	OS Image	V4.1.18.0				
WiFi SSID	AQS1 17082022-2139	Password	Aeroqual				
Default User	Administrator	Password	aqmadmin				
Sensor List	AQS1 SensorList V8.10	AQS1 SensorList V8.10.2.agl					

1) Please contact Aeroqual for login and password to access your instrument on Aeroqual Cloud (http://cloud.aeroqual.com).

Instrument Configuration

Particle Channels	Gas Channels	Environme	ntal Channels	Communication / Software
TSP	со	WS	RAIN	Connect
PM 1	✓ NO2	WD	SOLAR	Plus
PM 2.5	VOC	AN1	HAIL	EXSACT
PM 10		AN2	PRESS	🥪 Modem
		AN3	AIR T	
		Freq	AIR RH	
			LAT	
			LON	
			ALT	
			Pyrano	
			Leq	

Integrated Modules

Туре	Serial No.	QC	Туре	Serial No.	QC
EPC ARK1124C	KSA5379679	Pass	NO2 Module	AQM NO2 0 - 0.5ppm 2206091-003	Pass
Teltonika RUT955 LTE 4G	1120966939	Pass			

For technical, maintenance and service information, please refer to AQS1 User Guide or contact Aeroqual for access to free online training (http://training.aeroqual.com).



PERFORMANCE REPORT

Gas Sensor Calibration Data

Sensor	Flow rate	Zero	Span Gas	Sensor reading
	(SLPM)	(ppm)	(ppm)	(ppm)
NO2	0.060	0.000	0.185	0.185
Sample System Flow Rate	0.06			

Standards Used

Standard	Make	Serial Number	Calibration Due	
GasCal 1100	Ecotech	09-1213	30-Mar-2023	
T200 Nox Analyser	Teledyne API	5858	13-Jul-2023	
Flowmeter	TSI	52002203004	12-Jan-2023	

Activate Negative Number Filters on all gas and particulate channels: YES

FACTORY MODULE SETTINGS

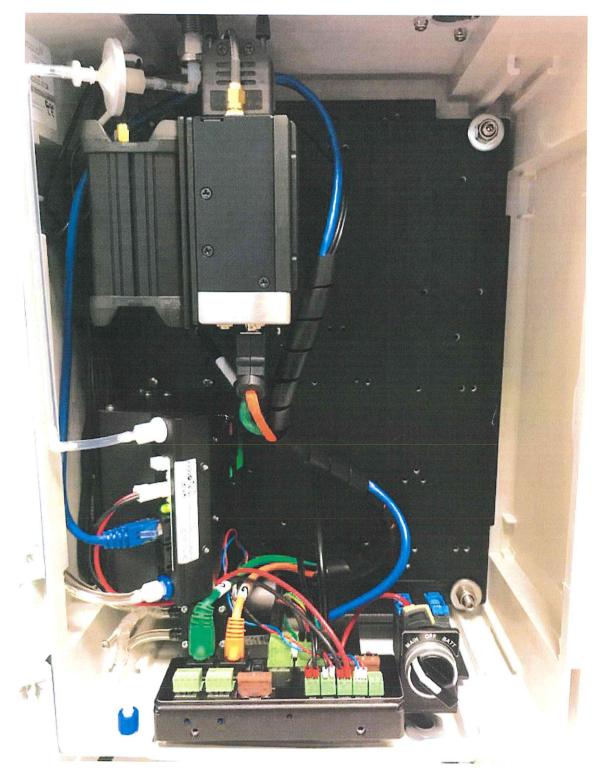
MOD ULE	VER	HO	H1	H2	H3	TIMA	TIMR	TEMA	TEMR	PWML	PWMH	HTR	GAIN	Gain	Offset
NO2	4.0.0	0.000	-245.7 25	1.000	5.000	30	30	0	0	1	0	3.00	1	0.989	0.000

Approvals

QC Technician	Josh Sinnathambi	QC Approval	Farid Yanes
Date	17 Aug 2022	Date	23 Aug 2022



Instrument Photo





GENERAL INFORMATION

Instrument Type	AQS1
Serial Number	AQS1 17082022-2140

Aeroqual Connect

Version	V1.18.3	OS Image	V4.1.18.0			
WIFI SSID	AQS1 17082022-2140	Password	Aeroqual			
Default User	Administrator	Password	aqmadmin			
Sensor List	AQS1 SensorList V8.10.2.agl					

1) Please contact Aeroqual for login and password to access your instrument on Aeroqual Cloud (http://cloud.aeroqual.com).

Instrument Configuration

Particle Channels	Gas Channels	Environme	ntal Channels	Communication / Software
TSP	со	WS	RAIN	✓ Connect
PM 1	VO2	WD	SOLAR	Plus
PM 2.5	VOC	AN1	HAIL	EXSACT
PM 10		AN2	PRESS	
		AN3	AIR T	
		Freq	AIR RH	
			LAT	
			LON	
			ALT	
			Pyrano	
			Leq	

Integrated Modules

Туре	Serial No.	QC	Туре	Serial No.	QC
EPC ARK1124C	KSA5379674	Pass	NO2 Module	AQM NO2 0 - 0.5ppm 2206091-016	Pass
Teltonika RUT955 LTE 4G	1120967241	Pass			

For technical, maintenance and service information, please refer to AQS1 User Guide or contact Aeroqual for access to free online training (http://training.aeroqual.com).



PERFORMANCE REPORT

Gas Sensor Calibration Data

Sensor	Flow rate	Zero	Span Gas	Sensor reading
	(SLPM)	(ppm)	(ppm)	(ppm)
NO2	0.061	0.000	0.185	0.184
Sample System Flow Rate	0.06			

Standards Used

Standard	Make	Serial Number	Calibration Due
GasCal 1100	Ecotech	09-1213	30-Mar-2023
T200 Nox Analyser	Teledyne API	5858	13-Jul-2023
Flowmeter	TSI	52002203004	12-Jan-2023

Activate Negative Number Filters on all gas and particulate channels: YES

FACTORY MODULE SETTINGS

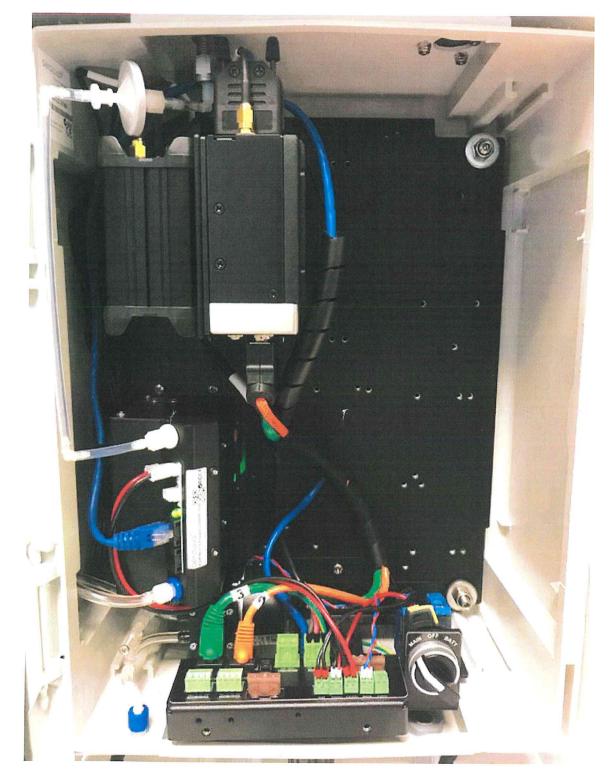
MOD	VER	HO	H1	H2	H3	TIMA	TIMR	TEMA	TEMR	PWML	РШМН	HTR	GAIN	Gain	Offset
NO2	4.0.0	0.000	-208.8 12	1.000	5.000	30	30	0	0	1	0	3.00	1	0.992	0.000

Approvals

QC Technician	Josh Sinnathambi	QC Approval	Farid Yanes
Date	17 Aug 2022	Date	23 Aug 2022



Instrument Photo





GENERAL INFORMATION

Instrument Type	AQS1
Serial Number	AQS1 17082022-2141

Aeroqual Connect

Version	V1.18.3	OS Image	V4.1.18.0			
WiFi SSID	AQS1 17082022-2141	Password	Aeroqual			
Default User	Administrator	Password	aqmadmin			
Sensor List	AQS1 SensorList V8.10.2.aql					

Delease contact Aeroqual for login and password to access your instrument on Aeroqual Cloud (http://cloud.aeroqual.com).

Instrument Configuration

Particle Channels	Gas Channels	Environme	ntal Channels	Communication / Software
TSP	со	WS	RAIN	- Connect
PM 1	VO2	WD	SOLAR	V Plus
PM 2.5	VOC	AN1	HAIL	EXSACT
PM 10		AN2	PRESS	Modem
		AN3	AIR T	
		Freq	AIR RH	
			LAT	
			LON	
			ALT	
			Pyrano	
			Leq	

Integrated Modules

Туре	Serial No.	QC	Туре	Serial No.	QC
EPC ARK1124C	KSA5379671	Pass	NO2 Module	AQM NO2 0 - 0.5ppm 2206091-014	Pass
Teltonika RUT955 LTE 4G	1120968415	Pass			

For technical, maintenance and service information, please refer to AQS1 User Guide or contact Aeroqual for access to free online training (http://training.aeroqual.com).



PERFORMANCE REPORT

Gas Sensor Calibration Data

Sensor	Flow rate	Zero	Span Gas	Sensor reading
	(SLPM)	(ppm)	(ppm)	(ppm)
NO2	0.060	0.000	0.185	0.185
Sample System Flow Rate	0.06			

Standards Used

Standard	Make	Serial Number	Calibration Due
GasCal 1100	Ecotech	09-1213	30-Mar-2023
T200 Nox Analyser	Teledyne API	5858	13-Jul-2023
Flowmeter	TSI	52002203004	12-Jan-2023

Activate Negative Number Filters on all gas and particulate channels: YES

FACTORY MODULE SETTINGS

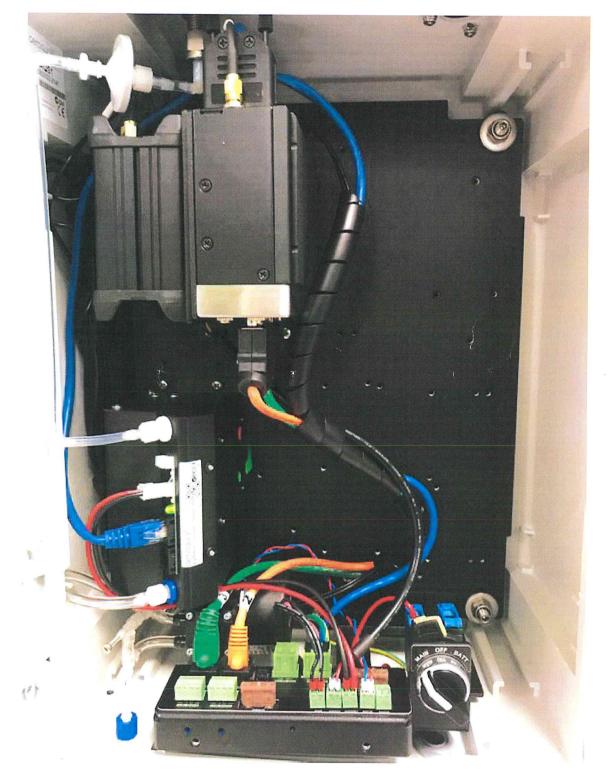
MOD ULE	VER	HO	H1	H2	НЗ	TIMA	TIMR	TEMA	TEMR	PWML	Р₩МН	HTR	GAIN	Gain	Offset
NO2	4.0.0	0.000	-234.2 07	1.000	5.000	30	30	0	0	1	0	3.00	1	0.987	0.000

Approvals

QC Technician	Josh Sinnathambi	QC Approval	Farid Yanes
Date	17 Aug 2022	Date	23 Aug 2022



Instrument Photo





GENERAL INFORMATION

Instrument Type	AQS1
Serial Number	AQS1 17082022-2142

Aeroqual Connect

Version	V1.18.3	OS Image	V4.1.18.0				
WiFi SSID	AQS1 17082022-2142	Password	Aeroqual				
Default User	Administrator	Password	aqmadmin				
Sensor List	AQS1 SensorList V8.10.2.aql						

Delase contact Aeroqual for login and password to access your instrument on Aeroqual Cloud (http://cloud.aeroqual.com).

Instrument Configuration

Particle Channels	Gas Channels	Environmer	ntal Channels	Communication / Software
TSP	со	WS	RAIN	Connect
PM 1	- NO2	WD	SOLAR	V Plus
PM 2.5	VOC	AN1	HAIL	EXSACT
PM 10		AN2	PRESS	V Modem
		AN3	AIR T	
		Freq	AIR RH	
			LAT	
			LON	
			ALT	
			Pyrano	
			Leq	

Integrated Modules

Туре	Serial No.	QC	Туре	Serial No.	QC
EPC ARK1124C	KSA5379450	Pass	NO2 Module	AQM NO2 0 - 0.5ppm 2111252-014	Pass
Teltonika RUT955 LTE 4G	1120968655	Pass			

For technical, maintenance and service information, please refer to AQS1 User Guide or contact Aeroqual for access to free online training (http://training.aeroqual.com).



PERFORMANCE REPORT

Gas Sensor Calibration Data

Sensor	Flow rate	Zero	Span Gas	Sensor reading
	(SLPM)	(ppm)	(ppm)	(ppm)
NO2	0.060	0.000	0.185	0.186
Sample System Flow Rate	0.06			

Standards Used

Standard	Make	Serial Number	Calibration Due
GasCal 1100	Ecotech	09-1213	30-Mar-2023
T200 Nox Analyser	Teledyne API	5858	13-Jul-2023
Flowmeter	TSI	52002203004	12-Jan-2023

Activate Negative Number Filters on all gas and particulate channels: YES

FACTORY MODULE SETTINGS

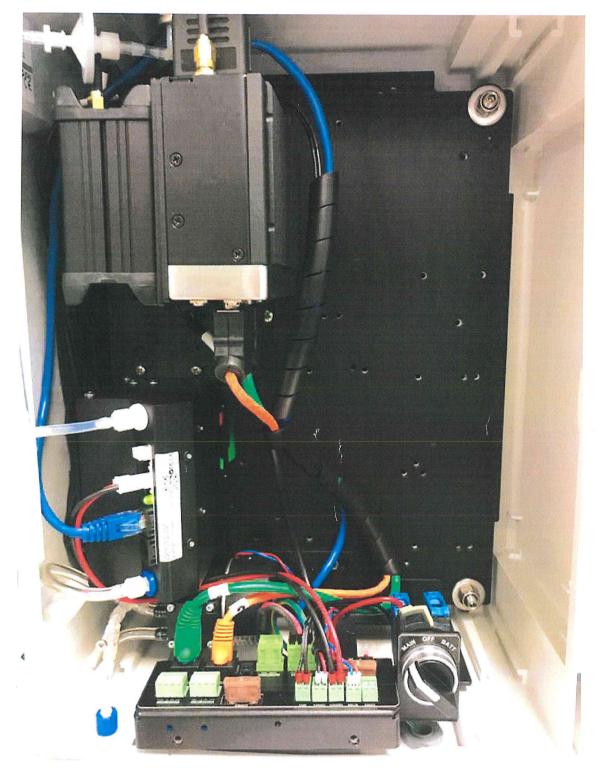
MOD ULE	VER	HO	H1	H2	H3	TIMA	TIMR	TEMA	TEMR	PWML	РШМН	HTR	GAIN	Gain	Offset
NO2	4.0.0	0.000	-227.3 77	1.000	5.000	30	30	0	0	1	0	3.00	1	0.953	0.000

Approvals

QC Technician	Josh Sinnathambi	QC Approval	Farid Yanes
Date	17 Aug 2022	Date	23 Aug 2022



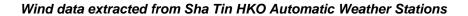
Instrument Photo

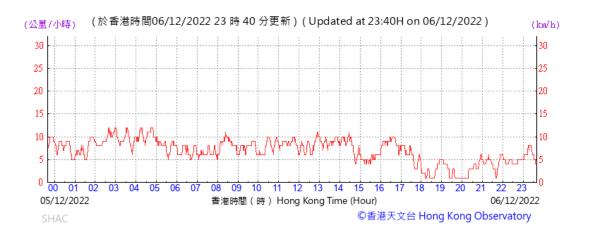


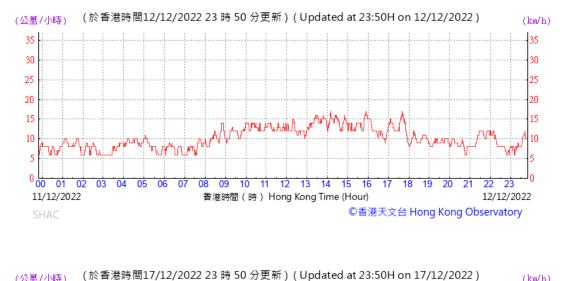


Appendix 4.3

Wind data extracted from Sha Tin and Tsing Yi HKO Automatic Weather Stations















Wind data extracted from Tsing Yi HKO Automatic Weather Stations











> 氣候 > 氣候資料服務 > 每日數據摘錄

每日數據摘錄

	二月每日數據撤	-		返回 年	2022 ∨ 月	12 🗸	前往				
				天文	台				京士柏	橫 瀾 島^	
	平均		氣溫	I	平均	平均					平均
	氣壓 (百帕 斯卡)	絕對 最高 (攝氏 度)	平均 (攝氏 度)	絕對 最低 (攝氏 度)	露點 溫度 (攝氏 度)	相對 濕度 (%)	平均 雲量 (%)	總雨量 (毫米)	總日照 (小時)	盛行 風向 (度)	風速 (公里 /小時)
01	1020.5	18.4	16.5	14.8	11.5	72	88	微量	0.3	***	***
02	1019.4	19.4	16.5	13.6	10.7	69	75	0.0	5.7	***	***
03	1017.1	21.5	19.2	16.9	14.3	73	86	0.0	4.2	***	***
04	1018.0	23.3	21.2	19.9	16.4	74	84	0.0	4.6	***	***
05	1019.8	20.7	17.9	15.7	11.5	66	76	0.0	1.9	***	***
06	1019.7	19.8	17.1	14.9	11.2	68	76	0.0	6.5	***	***
07	1018.9	21.5	18.7	16.6	12.6	68	63	微量	7.6	***	***
08	1017.9	22.6	19.9	17.7	14.6	72	32	0.0	9.6	***	***
09	1015.8	22.7	19.6	17.4	13.2	67	19	0.0	9.1	***	***
10	1015.5	21.6	18.4	15.6	10.5	61	10	0.0	9.6	***	***
11	1016.2	19.0	16.7	15.3	8.8	60	65	0.0	1.7	***	***
12	1018.3	18.0	16.2	15.0	8.7	61	84	微量	5.0	***	***
13	1019.4	16.7	14.5	12.9	8.9	71	88	3.2	0.0	***	***
14	1021.4	13.1	12.5	11.5	11.1	91	93	8.7	0.0	***	***
15	1017.9	16.2	14.6	12.3	13.3	91	90	3.8	0.0	***	***
16	1017.5	18.2	16.9	15.1	15.1	90	96	0.9	0.0	***	***
17	1024.9	15.1	13.2	11.8	4.9	60	89	9.1	0.0	***	***
18	1025.9	13.8	11.8	9.4	-5.2	30	42	微量	8.9	***	***
19	1021.7	16.6	13.7	10.6	3.2	50	25	0.0	8.9	***	***
20	1018.3	19.2	16.8	14.7	11.5	71	53	0.0	7.3	***	***
21	1016.3	19.8	17.5	15.5	5.4	46	37	微量	8.8	***	***
22	1016.5	20.3	17.2	13.9	1.4	35	6	0.0	9.4	***	***

https://www.hko.gov.hk/tc/cis/dailyExtract.htm?y=2022&m=12

每日數據摘錄 | 香港天文台(HKO) | 氣候資料服務

		1								i	
23	1019.0	20.2	17.1	14.7	3.2	40	24	0.0	9.0	***	***
24	1021.1	20.1	16.9	14.4	5.8	49	13	0.0	9.4	***	***
25	1022.3	18.5	16.2	14.1	8.0	59	14	0.0	9.3	***	***
26	1022.8	18.8	16.3	14.3	9.7	65	7	0.0	9.3	***	***
27	1022.7	18.8	16.9	14.9	11.3	70	13	0.0	9.3	***	***
28	1022.6	20.6	17.7	14.7	11.6	68	23	0.0	9.3	***	***
29	1024.2	18.9	16.8	14.5	9.0	60	56	微量	5.6	***	***
30	1025.1	17.3	15.0	12.4	7.8	62	12	0.0	9.3	***	***
31	1024.7	18.7	15.5	12.0	8.8	65	33	0.0	8.9	***	***
平均/總值	1020.0	19.0	16.6	14.4	9.3	64	51	25.7	188.5	***	***
氟候平均值§	1020.1	20.4	18.2	16.2	12.4	70	57	28.8	161.6	010	26.4

*** 沒有數據

^ 自1989年8月開始,橫瀾島的風向和風速資料基於自動氣象站數據

微量表示少於 0.05 毫米

§ 1991-2020 氣候平均值 (除特別列明外)





Appendix 5.1

Monitoring Schedules for Reporting Month and Next Month



Contract No. STW 01/2021 Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction Tentative Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule

			Dec 2022			
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
				01 Dec	02 Dec	03 Dec
04 Dec	05 Dec	06 Dec AQM	07 Dec		09 Dec	10 Dec
	NM (CM1, CM2(B), CM4, CM5) NM (CM4)_Evening Time (1900-2300 hrs) NM (CM4)_Night Time (2300-0700 hrs on next day)			NM (CM3)		
11 Dec		13 Dec NM (CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4, CM5) NM (CM4)_Evening Time (1900-2300 hrs) NM (CM4)_Night Time (2300-0700 hrs on next day)	14 Dec	15 Dec	16 Dec	17 Der
18 Dec	19 Dec APS performance test (ASR 55)		21 Dec NM (CM1, CM2(B), CM4, CM5) NM (CM4)_Evening Time (1900-2300 hrs) NM (CM4)_Night Time (2300-0700 hrs on next day)		AQM	24 De
25 Dec	26 Dec	27 Dec	AQM	29 Dec	30 Dec	31 De

Remark:

1. AQM: Air Quality Monitoring

NM: Noise Monitoring

APS performance test: Air Purification System performance test



Contract No. STW 01/2021 Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction Tentative Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule

	-		Jan 2023			
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
01 Jan	02 Jan	03 Jan AQM	04 Jan	05 Jan	06 Jan	07 Jan
		NM				
08 Jan	09 Jan	10 Jan	11 Jan	12 Jan	13 Jan	14 Jan
	AQM					AQM
	NM					
15 Jan	16 Jan	17 Jan	18 Jan	19 Jan	20 Jan <mark>AQM</mark>	21 Jan
					NM	
22 Jan	23 Jan	24 Jan		26 Jan AQM NM	27 Jan	28 Jan
29 Jan		31 Jan AQM NM APS performance test	01 Feb	02 Feb	03 Feb	04 Feb

Remark:

1. AQM: Air Quality Monitoring

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{NM}}\xspace$ NM: Noise Monitoring, the monitoring dates are tentative and subject to change

APS performance test: Air Purification System performance test



Appendix 5.2

Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations

Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM1 - Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

Action Level (µg/m3) -	294
Limit Level (µg/m3) -	500

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration (µg/m3)	
6-Dec-22	Fine	8:40	21	
6-Dec-22	Fine	9:41	18	
6-Dec-22	Fine	10:42	17	
12-Dec-22	Fine	9:02	94	
12-Dec-22	Fine	10:03	79	
12-Dec-22	Fine	11:04	70	
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	8:32	66	
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	9:33	69	
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	10:35	57	
23-Dec-22	Fine	8:44	19	
23-Dec-22	Fine	9:45	17	
23-Dec-22	Fine	10:46	16	
28-Dec-22	Sunny	13:00	31	
28-Dec-22	Sunny	14:01	31	
28-Dec-22	Sunny	15:02	33	

Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM2 - Block H, Kam Tai Court

Action Level (µg/m3) -	325
Limit Level (µg/m3) -	500

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration (µg/m3)	
6-Dec-22	Fine	8:23	20	
6-Dec-22	Fine	9:24	23	
6-Dec-22	Fine	10:25	26	
12-Dec-22	Fine	8:42	60	
12-Dec-22	Fine	9:43	55	
12-Dec-22	Fine	10:44	66	
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	8:26	37	
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	9:27	40	
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	10:28	40	
23-Dec-22	Fine	8:30	23	
23-Dec-22	Fine	9:31	22	
23-Dec-22	Fine	10:32	19	
28-Dec-22	Sunny	13:00	36	
28-Dec-22	Sunny	14:01	43	
28-Dec-22	Sunny	15:02	41	



Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM3(B) - Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden

Action Level (µg/m3) -	360
Limit Level (µg/m3) -	500

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration (µg/m3)	
6-Dec-22	Fine	8:39	21	
6-Dec-22	Fine	9:40	19	
6-Dec-22	Fine	10:41	18	
12-Dec-22	Fine	9:00	98	
12-Dec-22	Fine	10:01	87	
12-Dec-22	Fine	11:02	75	
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	8:28	60	
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	9:28	69	
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	10:29	61	
23-Dec-22	Fine	8:51	28	
23-Dec-22	Fine	9:52	28	
23-Dec-22	Fine	10:53	30	
28-Dec-22	Sunny	13:00	29	
28-Dec-22	Sunny	14:01	28	
28-Dec-22	Sunny	15:02	29	



Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten

Action Level (µg/m3) -	297
Limit Level (µg/m3) -	500

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration (µg/m3)	
6-Dec-22	Fine	8:32	21	
6-Dec-22	Fine	9:33	18	
6-Dec-22	Fine	10:34	16	
12-Dec-22	Fine	8:52	89	
12-Dec-22	Fine	9:53	77	
12-Dec-22	Fine	10:54	66	
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	8:19	51	
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	9:19	58	
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	10:20	54	
23-Dec-22	Fine	8:34	17	
23-Dec-22	Fine	9:35	18	
23-Dec-22	Fine	10:36	15	
28-Dec-22	Sunny	13:00	25	
28-Dec-22	Sunny	14:01	25	
28-Dec-22	Sunny	15:02	28	



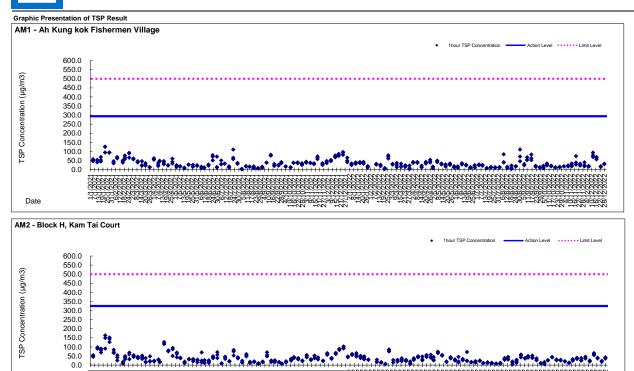
Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM5 - The NAAC Harmony Manor

Action Level (µg/m3) -	349
Limit Level (µg/m3) -	500

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration (µg/m3)
6-Dec-22	Fine	9:00	14
6-Dec-22	Fine	10:01	14
6-Dec-22	Fine	11:02	17
12-Dec-22	Fine	9:19	40
12-Dec-22	Fine	10:20	39
12-Dec-22	Fine	11:21	35
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	8:32	45
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	9:33	48
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	10:34	43
23-Dec-22	Fine	8:44	41
23-Dec-22	Fine	9:45	41
23-Dec-22	Fine	10:46	40
28-Dec-22	Sunny	13:00	32
28-Dec-22	Sunny	14:01	41
28-Dec-22	Sunny	15:02	47

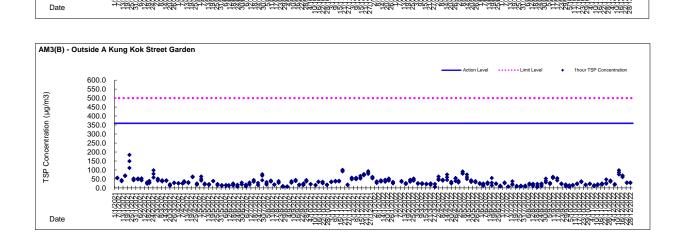


Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration (µg/m3)	
6-Dec-22	Fine	13:14	26	
6-Dec-22	Fine	14:15	21	
6-Dec-22	Fine	15:16	20	
12-Dec-22	Fine	13:08	58	
12-Dec-22	Fine	14:09	49	
12-Dec-22	Fine	15:10	39	
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	13:15	49	
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	14:16	63	
17-Dec-22	Drizzle	15:16	58	
23-Dec-22	Fine	13:10	12	
23-Dec-22	Fine	14:11	24	
23-Dec-22	Fine	15:12	33	
28-Dec-22	Sunny	8:30	76	
28-Dec-22	Sunny	9:31	85	
28-Dec-22	Sunny	10:32	101	



am

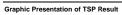
Date



0-1-000

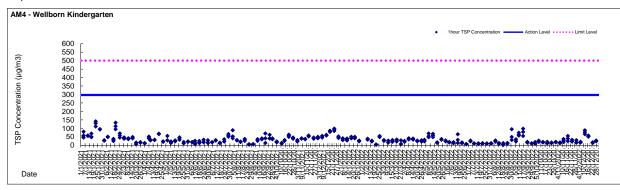
400

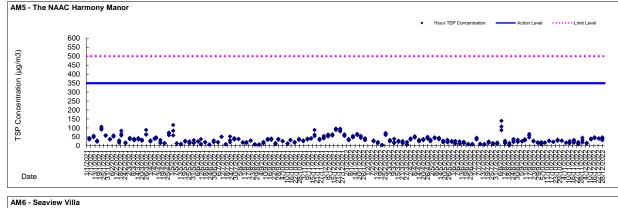
1 CONCOME

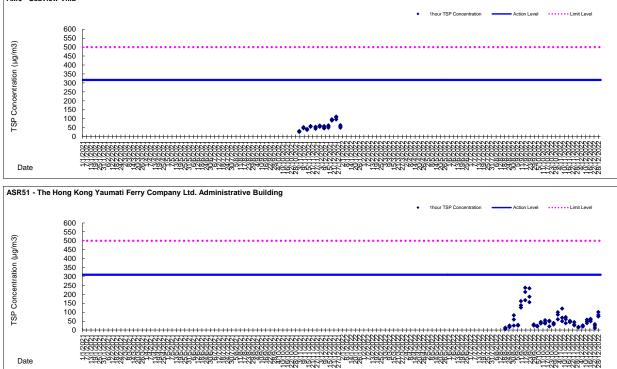


am

Date









Appendix 5.3

Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations



Noise Monitoring Result

Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on weekday)

Location: CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten

				Measurement Noise Level			Limit Level
Date	Time	Weather	Wind Speed	Leq	L10	L90	Leq
			(m/s)	Unit: dB(A), (30min)			30min)
05/12/2022	13:19	Fine	0.0	57.8	61.7	50.7	70
13/12/2022	10:00	Fine	0.0	54.7	55.9	51.3	70
21/12/2022	13:40	Fine	0.0	57.1	59.8	51.3	70
29/12/2022	13:25	Sunny	0.0	58.1	60.2	53.2	70

* Limit level of noise monitoring station CM1 was adjusted to 65dB(A) during examination period.

Location: CM2(B) - G/F, Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden

				Measur	ement Noi	Limit Level	
Date	Time	Weather	Wind Speed	Leq	L10	L90	Leq
			(m/s)		Unit: dB(A), (30-min)		0-min)
05/12/2022	14:08	Fine	0.0	62.7	64.0	59.3	70
13/12/2022	10:40	Fine	0.0	65.5	68.0	60.8	70
21/12/2022	14:22	Fine	0.0	63.6	65.9	60.6	70
29/12/2022	14:10	Sunny	00	68.1	72.0	61.2	70

* Limit level of noise monitoring station CM2(A) was adjusted to 65dB(A) during examination period.

	Location:	CM3 - R/F, S.K.H.	Ma On Shan Holy	/ Spirit Primary School
--	-----------	-------------------	-----------------	-------------------------

				Measure	ement Noi	Limit Level	
Date	Time	Weather	Wind Speed	Leq	L10	L90	Leq
			(m/s)			30min)	
08/12/2022	15:52	Sunny	0.0	63.6	67.0	55.9	70
13/12/2022	14:27	Fine	0.0	64.6	68.2	55.3	70
22/12/2022	15:05	Sunny	0.0	63.0	65.3	55.3	70
28/12/2022	14:05	Sunny	0.0	61.4	64.9	55.2	70

* Limit level of noise monitoring station CM3 was adjusted to 65dB(A) during examination period.

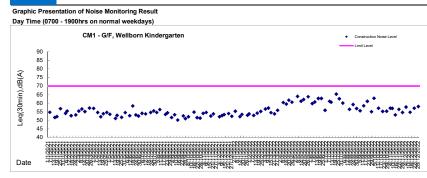
Location: CM4 - G/F, Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

	Measurement Noise Level			Limit Level			
Date	Time	Weather	Wind Speed	Leq	L10	L90	Leq
			(m/s)		Unit	Unit: dB(A), (30min)	
05/12/2022	15:55	Fine	0.0	58.3	59.7	56.0	75
13/12/2022	15:15	Fine	0.0	58.5	60.0	56.3	75
21/12/2022	17:20	Fine	0.0	59.0	60.2	57.5	75
28/12/2022	16:35	Sunny	0.0	57.6	59.3	55.2	75

Location:

CM5 - R/F, The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor

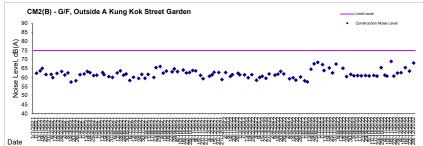
				Measure	ement Noi	se Level	Limit Level
Date	Time	Weather	Wind Speed	Leq	L10	L90	Leq
			(m/s)	Unit: dB(A), (30min)		30min)	
05/12/2022	15:08	Fine	0.0	60.7	59.5	48.5	75
13/12/2022	11:20	Fine	0.0	62.7	63.4	48.0	75
22/12/2022	13:40	Sunny	0.0	59.1	59.3	46.1	75
28/12/2022	13:15	Sunny	0.0	60.9	61.4	55.6	75

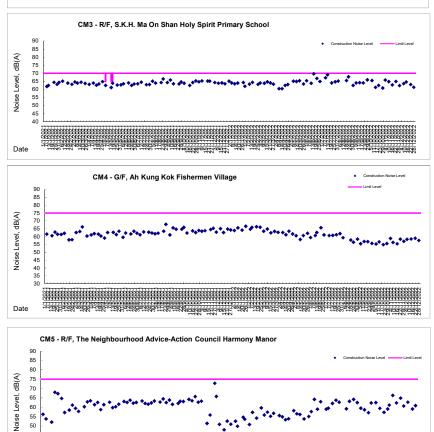


am

45 40

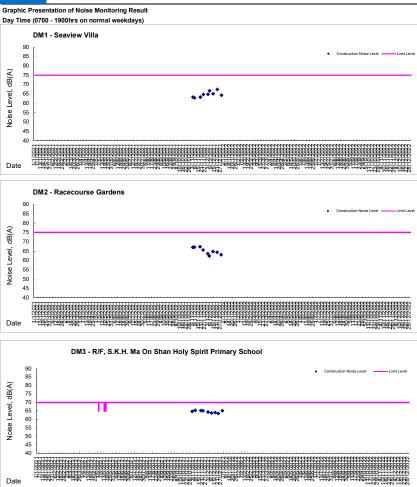
Date







Date





Noise Monitoring Result

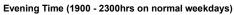
Evening Time (1900 - 2300hrs)

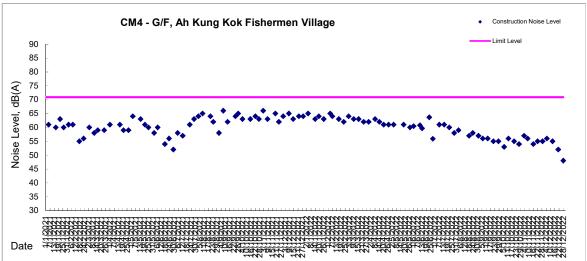
Location: CM4 - G/F, Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

			Measurement Noise Level		e Level	Mean Noise Level	Baseline Level Range (mean level)	Construction Noise Level (baseline correction)	Major Construction	Other Noise Source(s)
Date Weather	Time	Leq	L10	L90	Leq (5min)	Leq	Leq	Noise Source(s)		
				dB(A), (5-min)		Unit:	dB(A), (5-min)		
		19:00	56.3	58.1	53.7		53.5-70.9	<baseline level<="" td=""><td rowspan="5">nil</td><td rowspan="6">Traffic</td></baseline>	nil	Traffic
		19:05	56.9	58.3	55.2					
5/12/2022	Fine	19:10	56.7	58.3	54.3	56				
5/12/2022	1 IIIe	19:15	55.8	57.5	53.3	50	(mean 56.7)			
		19:20	56.2	58.3	53.5					
		19:25	55.9	57.7	53.2					
		19:00	59.8	61.0	58.2	- 59		55	nil	Traffic
		19:05	58.8	60.1	57.4		53.5-70.9 (mean 56.7)			
13/12/2022	Drizzle	19:10	58.7	59.9	57.0					
10/12/2022	DHEEIO	19:15	58.7	60.1	56.7					
		19:20	58.8	60.2	56.9					
		19:25	59.2	60.8	57.0					
		19:00	58.1	59.3	56.7		53.5-70.9 (mean 56.7)	52	nil	Traffic
		19:05	58.0	59.1	56.4					
21/12/2022	Fine	19:10	57.9	59.4	55.6	58				
21/12/2022	1 110	19:15	58.0	59.5	56.1	50				
		19:20	57.9	59.4	56.1					
		19:25	57.2	58.7	55.3					
		19:00	58.9	59.5	55.2	57				Traffic
		19:05	57.0	58.5	54.6					
28/12/2022	Fine	19:10	57.2	58.7	55.3		53.5-70.9	48	nil	
20/12/2022	i ille	19:15	56.6	57.8	55.1	57	(mean 56.7)		111	
		19:20	56.3	57.9	53.9					
		19:25	57.2	58.7	54.7					



Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result







Noise Monitoring Result

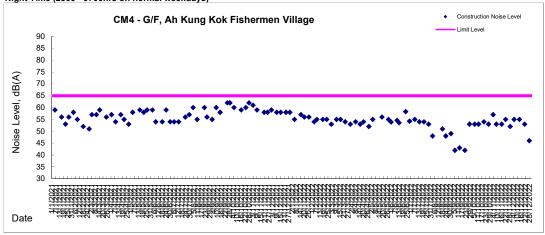
Night Time (2300 - 0700hrs on next day)

Location: CM4 - G/F, Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

		_	Measurement Noise Level		Mean Noise Level	Baseline Level Range (mean level)	Construction Noise Level (baseline correction)	Major Construction	Other Noise Source(s)	
Date	Weather	Time	Leq	L10	L90	Leq (5min)	Leq	Leq	Noise Source(s)	Other Noise Source(s)
				dB(A), (5-min)		Unit:	dB(A), (5-min)		
		23:00	53.4	55.2	50.6					
		23:05	54.4	56.6	51.1					
5/12/2022	Fine	23:10	57.8	58.3	51.2	57	45.6-63.2	55	nil	Traffic
5/12/2022	T IIIC	23:15	59.4	60.7	51.7	57	(mean 52.8)	55	110	rianic
		23:20	57.9	59.9	51.2	-				
		23:25	57.6	60.5	51.7					
		23:00	56.6	58.6	53.7					
		23:05	57.0	59.2	54.4					
13/12/2022	Drizzle	23:10	58.5	59.8	55.7	57	45.6-63.2	55	nil	Traffic
10/12/2022	DHZZIC	23:15	58.5	59.7	55.1	57	(mean 52.8)	55	110	rianic
		23:20	57.5	59.1	54.6	-				
		23:25	56.0	58.2	52.8					
		23:00	55.9	57.7	53.5					
		23:05	55.9	57.7	53.6					
21/12/2022	Fine	23:10	56.2	57.7	52.5	56	45.6-63.2	53	nil	Traffic
21/12/2022	T IIIC	23:15	56.2	58.2	53.6	50	(mean 52.8)	55	110	Traine
		23:20	56.4	58.5	54.1					
		23:25	55.3	57.7	52.1					
		23:00	54.0	56.0	49.7					
		23:05	53.6	55.7	50.3]				
28/12/2022	Fine	23:10	53.3	55.2	50.3	54	45.6-63.2	46	nil	Traffic
20/12/2022	1 110	23:15	53.4	55.5	50.1	<u> </u>	(mean 52.8)		nii	
		23:20	54.0	55.9	51.3]				
		23:25	53.9	56.0	50.6					



Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result Night Time (2300 - 0700hrs on normal weekdays)





Appendix 5.4

APS Performance Test Results



Location	Date and Time	Indoor NO ₂ Conc. (μ g/m ³) ⁽¹⁾	Outdoor NO ₂ Conc. (μ g/m ³) ⁽¹⁾	NO ₂ Removal Efficiency (%)	
	19/12/2022 15:00	40.7	39.2		
	19/12/2022 16:00	57.0	53.4		
	19/12/2022 17:00	60.2	61.4		
	19/12/2022 18:00	76.7	77.5		
	19/12/2022 19:00	76.7	75.9		
	19/12/2022 20:00	58.1	53.2		
	19/12/2022 21:00	59.3	65.4		
	19/12/2022 22:00	68.9	62.5		
	19/12/2022 23:00	47.2	35.8		
	20/12/2022 0:00	24.1 20.1			
	20/12/2022 1:00	13.4	10.7		
Nana Café ⁽²⁾	20/12/2022 2:00	10.7	7.3	-7.0	
	20/12/2022 3:00	8.0	6.3	-7.0	
	20/12/2022 4:00	8.4	6.9		
	20/12/2022 5:00	8.2	6.1		
	20/12/2022 6:00	9.9	9.2		
	20/12/2022 7:00	20.7	20.5	1	
	20/12/2022 8:00	26.2	23.1		
	20/12/2022 9:00	29.3	25.1		
	20/12/2022 10:00	29.1	28.5		
	20/12/2022 11:00	34.6	31.9		
	20/12/2022 12:00	27.7	25.2		
	20/12/2022 13:00	33.3	29.5		
	20/12/2022 14:00	52.8	49.2		
	24-hr Average	36.7	34.3		

Note:

(1) Conversion factor of 1.9125 was applied for NO₂ from ppb to μ g/m³ at 20°C and at 1 atm.

(2) One unit of APS was deployed for NO₂ measurements at indoor and outdoor each simultaneously.



Location	Date and Time	Indoor NO ₂ Conc. (μ g/m ³) ⁽¹⁾	Outdoor NO ₂ Conc. (μ g/m ³) ⁽¹⁾	NO ₂ Removal Efficiency (%)	
	19/12/2022 16:00	8.8	52.4		
	19/12/2022 17:00	15.7	58.3		
	19/12/2022 18:00	13.4	74.6		
	19/12/2022 19:00	13.4	75.0		
	19/12/2022 20:00	9.8	56.0		
	19/12/2022 21:00	10.1	71.0		
	19/12/2022 22:00	8.4	64.8		
	19/12/2022 23:00	5.9	34.6		
	20/12/2022 0:00	5.2	20.7		
	20/12/2022 1:00	3.8 11.3			
	20/12/2022 2:00	3.1	6.9		
Madal Train Char(2)	20/12/2022 3:00	2.5	6.7	82.4	
Model Train Shop ⁽²⁾	20/12/2022 4:00	3.3	6.9		
	20/12/2022 5:00	1.9	6.5		
	20/12/2022 6:00	1.9	9.0		
	20/12/2022 7:00	2.1	20.5		
	20/12/2022 8:00	4.4	22.4		
	20/12/2022 9:00	4.2	25.4		
	20/12/2022 10:00	4.6	26.6		
	20/12/2022 11:00	3.8	33.1		
	20/12/2022 12:00	4.8	22.8		
	20/12/2022 13:00	5.0	31.7]	
	20/12/2022 14:00	6.1	53.2		
	20/12/2022 15:00	9.0	67.3		
	24-hr Average	6.3	35.7		

Note:

(1) Conversion factor of 1.9125 was applied for NO₂ from ppb to μ g/m³ at 20°C and at 1 atm.

(2) One unit of APS was deployed for NO₂ measurements at indoor and outdoor each simultaneously.



Location	Date and Time	Indoor NO ₂ Conc. (μ g/m ³) ⁽¹⁾	Outdoor NO ₂ Conc. (μ g/m ³) ⁽¹⁾	NO ₂ Removal Efficiency (%)	
	20/12/2022 16:00	65.8	79.6		
	20/12/2022 17:00	42.6	83.6		
	20/12/2022 18:00	49.2	113.0		
	20/12/2022 19:00	55.8	124.7		
	20/12/2022 20:00	61.6	122.2		
	20/12/2022 21:00	56.4	106.1		
	20/12/2022 22:00	53.2	90.8		
	20/12/2022 23:00	49.0	62.3		
	21/12/2022 0:00	32.7	45.9		
	21/12/2022 1:00	27.9	51.8		
	21/12/2022 2:00	26.8	49.5		
$M_{\rm control and control and$	21/12/2022 3:00	26.2	47.0	37.3	
Workshop Office ⁽²⁾	21/12/2022 4:00	22.6	38.6	57.5	
	21/12/2022 5:00	23.0	48.4		
	21/12/2022 6:00	24.7	46.9		
	21/12/2022 7:00	23.5	30.6		
	21/12/2022 8:00	34.6	39.2		
	21/12/2022 9:00	28.1	12.0		
	21/12/2022 10:00	21.6	15.9		
	21/12/2022 11:00	43.6	34.2		
	21/12/2022 12:00	23.0	29.3		
	21/12/2022 13:00	16.8	24.1	-	
	21/12/2022 14:00	14.3	23.1		
	21/12/2022 15:00	22.6	30.0		
	24-hr Average	35.2	56.2		

Note:

(1) Conversion factor of 1.9125 was applied for NO₂ from ppb to μ g/m³ at 20°C and at 1 atm.

(2) One unit of APS was deployed for NO₂ measurements at indoor and outdoor each simultaneously.



(1) Location	Date and Time	Indoor NO ₂ Conc. (μ g/m ³) ⁽¹⁾	Outdoor NO ₂ Conc. (μ g/m ³) ⁽¹⁾	NO ₂ Removal Efficiency (%)		
	20/12/2022 16:00	53.4	61.0			
	20/12/2022 17:00	49.5	76.1			
	20/12/2022 18:00	54.7	100.2			
	20/12/2022 19:00	64.8	113.0			
	20/12/2022 20:00	73.1	117.0			
	20/12/2022 21:00	69.8	103.3			
	20/12/2022 22:00	62.9	92.9			
	20/12/2022 23:00	45.9	44.6			
	21/12/2022 0:00	37.9	50.1			
	21/12/2022 1:00	34.0	41.9			
	21/12/2022 2:00	34.6	47.2			
Lontov Link Visitor	21/12/2022 3:00	35.2	47.6	23.0		
Lantau Link Visitor Centre ⁽²⁾	21/12/2022 4:00	34.2	41.9			
Centre	21/12/2022 5:00	36.1	48.6			
	21/12/2022 6:00	36.3 36.0 39.0 47.4				
	21/12/2022 7:00					
	21/12/2022 8:00	39.2	33.1	1		
	21/12/2022 9:00	26.2	19.9			
	21/12/2022 10:00	21.6	20.8			
	21/12/2022 11:00	21.8	20.5			
	21/12/2022 12:00	23.3	23.9			
	21/12/2022 13:00	24.7	22.0]		
	21/12/2022 14:00	20.1	17.4	7		
	21/12/2022 15:00	21.6	19.7]		
	24-hr Average	40.0	51.9			

Note:

(2) Conversion factor of 1.9125 was applied for NO₂ from ppb to μ g/m³ at 20°C and at 1 atm.

(3) One unit of APS was deployed for NO₂ measurements at indoor and outdoor each simultaneously.



Appendix 5.5

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

Name of Department: <u>Drainage Services Department</u>

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for <u>December 2021</u> [to be submitted not later than the 15th day of each month following reporting month]

(All quali	intes shall be found	ied off to 3 decima	i places.)							
	Ac	tual Quantities of I	nert C&D Materia	ls Generated Mont	hly		Actual Quantities	of C&D Wastes C	Generated Monthly	
	(a)=(b)+(c)+(d)+(e)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
Month	Total Quantity	Broken Concrete	Reused in the	Reused in other	Disposed as	Metals	Paper/cardboard	Plastics		Others, e.g. general
	Generated	(see Note 3)	Contract	Projects	Public Fill		packaging	(see Note 2)	Chemical Waste	refuse disposed at
										Landfill
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in tonne)				
Jan-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Feb-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mar-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apr-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
May-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jun-21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-total	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Jul-21	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
Aug-21	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
Sep-21	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
Oct-21	0.026	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.026	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.560	11.92
Nov-21	0.761	0.164	0.030	0.000	0.567	75.270	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Dec-21	1.456	0.146	0.025	0.000	1.286	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	20.210
Total	2.243	0.309	0.055	0.000	1.879	75.270	0.000	0.000	0.560	32.130

(All quantities shall be rounded off to 3 decimal places.)

Notes:

(1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.

(2) Plastics refer to plastics bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.

(3) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.

(4) If necessary, use the conversion factor: 1 full load of dumping truck being equivalent to 5 m^3 by volume.

(5) Conversion factors for reporting purpose:

Excavated: $rock = 2.0 tonnes/m^3$, $soil = 1.8 tonnes/m^3$, broken concrete and bitumen = 2.4 tonnes/m³, Slurry = 2.8 tonnes/m³

Name of Department: <u>Drainage Services Department</u>

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for <u>December 2022</u> [to be submitted not later than the 15th day of each month following reporting month]

(All quali	titles shall be round		I places.)								
	Act	tual Quantities of I	nert C&D Materia	ls Generated Mont	hly		Actual Quantities	of C&D Wastes C	Generated Monthly		
	(a)=(b)+(c)+(d)+(e)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	
Month	Total Quantity	Broken Concrete	Reused in the	Reused in other	Disposed as	Metals	Paper/cardboard	Plastics		Others, e.g. general	
	Generated	(see Note 3)	Contract	Projects	Public Fill		packaging	(see Note 2)	Chemical Waste	refuse disposed at	
										Landfill	
	(in '000m ³)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in tonne)					
Jan-22	0.141	0.061	0.000	0.000	0.080	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	302.470	
Feb-22	4.756	0.077	0.000	0.035	4.645	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	23.610	
Mar-22	0.177	0.006	0.000	0.042	0.128	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	121.970	
Apr-22	9.583	0.015	0.000	8.967	0.601	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	35.340	
May-22	21.701	0.024	1.000	19.299	1.378	73.129	0.250	0.000	0.000	0.000	
Jun-22	32.443	0.085	3.920	28.098	0.339	0.000	0.000	0.230	0.000	30.060	
Sub-total	68.801	0.268	4.920	56.441	7.172	73.129	0.250	0.230	0.000	513.450	
Jul-22	28.361	0.027	7.202	20.265	0.867	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	12.16	
Aug-22	23.687	0.000	0.000	22.689	0.998	0.000	0.350	0.000	0.000	50.60	
Sep-22	1.342	0.000	0.000	0.319	1.023	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	41.63	
Oct-22	1.353	0.087	0.200	0.420	0.646	0.015	0.220	0.000	0.200	28.16	
Nov-22	1.044	0.000	0.000	0.924	0.120	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	30.70	
Dec-22	1.749	0.024	0.100	1.208	0.418	0.000	0.300	0.000	0.000	49.280	
Total	126.337	0.405	12.422	102.265	11.244	73.144	1.120	0.230	0.200	725.980	

(All quantities shall be rounded off to 3 decimal places.)

Notes:

(1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.

(2) Plastics refer to plastics bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.

(3) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.

(4) If necessary, use the conversion factor: 1 full load of dumping truck being equivalent to 5 m^3 by volume.

(5) Conversion factors for reporting purpose:

Excavated: $rock = 2.0 tonnes/m^3$, $soil = 1.8 tonnes/m^3$, broken concrete and bitumen = 2.4 tonnes/m³, Slurry = 2.8 tonnes/m³



Appendix 7.1

Event Action Plans



Event and Action Plan for Construction Air Quality

		ACTION				
EVENT	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR		
ACTION LEVEL						
1. Action level being exceedance by one sampling	 Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform Contractor, IEC and ER; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; and Increase monitoring frequency to daily. 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; and Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures. 	1. Notify Contractor.	 Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Implement remedial measures; and Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate 		
2. Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	 Identify source; Inform Contractor, IEC and ER; Advise the Contractor and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; Repeat measurements to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required; If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with Contractor, IEC and ER; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	 Check monitoring data submitted by ET; Check Contractor's working method; Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures; Advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; and Supervise Implementation of remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	 Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; and Amend proposal as appropriate. 		



Event and Action Plan for Construction Air Quality (Con't)

	ACTION											
EVENT	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR								
LIMIT LEVEL	·			·								
1. Limit level exceedance by one sampling	 Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures; Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD; Repeat measurement to confirm finding; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; and Assess effectiveness of Contractor' remedial actions and keep IEC, EPI and ER informed of the results. 	 Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and Supervise implementation of 	 Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; Notify Contractor; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented. 	 Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; and Amend proposal if appropriate. 								
2. Limit level exceedance by two or more consecutive sampling	 Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPE Identify source; Repeat measurement to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency to daily; Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; Arrange meeting with IEC and ER t discuss the remedial actions to be taken; Assess effectiveness of Contractor' remedial actions and keep IEC, EPI and ER informed of the results; and If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	 by the ET; 2. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; 3. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; 4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	 Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing; In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented; Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; and If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	 Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance; Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. 								



Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION											
	ET	IEC ER	CONTRACTOR									
Action Level	 Notify IEC and Contractor; Carry out investigation; Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor; Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; and Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness. 	 Review the analysed results submitted by the ET; Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and Supervise the implementation of remedial measures Supervise the implementation of remedial measures Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem; and Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	 Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; and Implement noise mitigation proposals. 									
Limit Level	 Identify source; Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor; Repeat measurements to confirm findings; Increase monitoring frequency; Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented; Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances; Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring. 	 Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions; Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing; Notify Contractor; Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem; Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; and If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated. 	 Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance; Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification; Implement the agreed proposals; Resubmit proposal if problem still not under control; and Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated. 									



Appendix 7.2

Summary for Notification of Exceedance



Ref no.	Date	Location	Parameters (Unit)	Measured	Action Level	Limit Level	Follow-up action
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Appendix 9.1

Complaint Log



Environmental Complaints Log

Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
190808	29 July 2019	DSD	Construction site area Portion 6	Exposed slope surface without any covering was observed at Portion 6	A public complaint regarding construction dust received by DSD on 29 July 2019 was subsequently referred to ET on 6 August 2019. The complainant reported that exposed slope surface without any covering at Portion 6. Based on the information provided by the Contractor, the concerned area was under slope cutting and filling works for temporary haul road construction. Based on the observation on 6 August 2019 and weekly site inspection on 7 August 2019, the concerned slope was observed covered with the tarpaulin sheets to alleviate the potential dust impact to the surroundings. Upon review on the monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the air quality monitoring stations AM2 - Block H, Kam Tai Court and AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten (located nearest to the concerned slope) during the 1hr TSP monitoring on 23 July 2019 and 29 July 2019 respectively. Follow up site inspection was conducted by the Environmental Team on 07 August 2019 and it was observed that the slope at Portion 6 was properly covered. Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded to enhance the dust suppression measure by providing adequate watering to any exposed surface during cutting slope and fill works to avoid potential dust impact to the surroundings.	Interim investigation report was issue on 16 August 2019
201112	12 November 2020	DSD	Outside site boundary of Portion 11	water contamination / ecological impact	 A letter from Kadoorie Farm and Botanic Garden (KFBG) regarding water contamination / ecological impact received by DSD on 12 November 2020 was subsequently referred to ET on 12 November 2020. The KFBG alleged that: Extracting water directly from the stream, Surface run-off silt smothering forest understorey and silting the stream, Cement has been disposed into the forest understorey and the stream , and Diesel fuel leaking from pumps and generators at Portion 11. The concerned area is natural stream near slope cutting and 	Interim investigation report was issue on 14 December 2020



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					filling works for temporary haul road construction, outside of the DC/2018/05 construction site boundary.	
					The Contractor, RSS conducted walk-through survey on 17 November 2020 starting from around the tree tag T9511/ T9512 and ending at the pool of the natural stream near Portion 11 of DC/2018/05.	
					Additional site inspection with EPD, DSD, RSS, ET and the Contractor was conducted on 17 November 2020, additional site inspection with KFBG, DSD, RSS, ET and the Contractor was conducted on 19 November 2020.	
					No Pollutants were observed being discharged to the stream, the natural stream was clean with running water during above inspections. However, few spots were found with cement and silt on the bedding of the stream.	
					According to the Contractor, the water pumps were the emergency pumps and it had been removed away from the natural stream. No pump was observed during above inspections.	
					There was no sign of any diesel fuel leaking from pumps or generators. The nearest generator for the construction work has been located far away from the concerned location. By the walk-through survey along the natural stream, there was no oil-strain or diesel likes contamination being observed.	
					By the walk-through survey, various locations were found with silting / sand. The sources of the silt were not necessary from the construction site of DC/2018/05. It could also be contributed by the natural erosion from both sides of the stream.	
					Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor of DC/2018/05 was willing to clean up the stream to address the concerns from KFBG to protect the environment. The Contractor also reminded to keep review the performance of mitigation measures including well cover slope / area with exposed soil with tarpaulin sheets to prevent surface runoff, using cellular confinement system to prevent soil erosion.	
210127	27 January 2021	DSD	Construction Area at Portion 6 (Tunnel)	Air Quality	 A public complaint regarding construction dust referred by DSD on 27 January 2021 was subsequently received by ET on 27 January 2021. The complainant reported that: Construction dust emission arising from blasting works in tunnel was observed near Block 6, Chevalier 	Interim investigation report was issue on 7 February



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					Garden.	2021
					Blasting in the tunnel was carried out under Contract DC/2018/05 at the concerned area	
					According to the relevant site information provided by the Contractor of DC/2018/05, there are total of 13nos. of blasting works was carried out in January 2021 in the tunnel.	
					The blasting works was carried out in the tunnel. Dust screen, mist curtain, sprinkler system and mist cannon were installed / operated when blasting, the blast door was tightly closed during blasting.	
					Based on review on air quality monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the air quality monitoring stations AM3(B) - Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden and AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten (located nearest to the concerned area) during the scheduled 1hr TSP monitoring in January 2021.	
					Ad-hoc TSP monitoring and inspection was carried out on 29 January and 1 February 2021 during blasting, no exceedances were recorded at the air quality monitoring stations AM3(B) - Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden and AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten.	
					Based on the site inspection on 28 January 2021, 2nos. mist cannons have been installed and operated on the top of blast door during / after the blast door opened to reduce fumes / mists emission.	
					The Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded to enhance the dust suppression measure by providing adequate watering after the blast door opened. Contractor is requested to consider extend the time to open the blast door after blasting in order to the fumes and rock dust have been	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
				Nature of Complaint	Outcome settled in the tunnel. Also, the Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded that the ventilation system in the tunnel should be maintained in good condition. A public complaint regarding construction noise referred by AECOM on 3 December 2021 was subsequently received by ET on 3 December 2021. The complainant reported to 1823 online dated on 1 December 2021 that the construction noise (heavy vehicle and drilling works) generated from the construction site at A Kung Lok Shan Road was causing noise nuisance to complainant's son. According to the relevant site information provided by the Contractor of DC/2020/05, preparation works for sheet pile driving, which included machinery and materials mobilization, were carried out on 1 December 2021. Sheet pile work was commenced on 2 December 2021. Based on review on noise monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the noise monitoring station CM5 - R/F, The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor (located nearest to the concerned area) during the scheduled Leq30 min noise monitoring in November 2021.	Status Interim investigation report was issue on 10 December 2021



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					After receiving the complaint, additional noise mitigation measures, including wrapping up the breaker tip with acoustic mat and deploying of temporary noise barrier have been implemented by the Contractor of DC/2020/05.	
					The Contractor of DC/2020/05 was reminded to enhance the noise mitigation measures by providing sufficient temporary noise barrier. Contractor is advised to make good communication with The Neighbourhood Advice- Action Council Harmony Manor and consider scheduling the time of sheet pilling and machinery / materials mobilization in order to avoid further complaint.	
20220506	6 May 2022	Contractor	Construction Area at Portion 10 (Next to the Chevalier Garden)	Noise	A public complaint regarding construction noise referred by the Contractor was received by ET on 12 May 2022. The complainant reported to 1823 Call Centre (ICC) dated on 6 May 2022 that the construction noise (rock-breaking and excavation) generated from the construction site of Portion 10 at Mui Tsz Lam Road was causing noise nuisance to complainant. According to the relevant site information provided by the Contractor of DC/2020/05, rock-breaking and excavation works were conducted during the concerned period. Based on review on noise monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the noise monitoring stations CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten and CM2(B) - G/F, Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden (located within the Chevalier Garden) during the scheduled Leq30 min noise monitoring in April 2022. ET conducted regular noise monitoring on 6 May 2022, no exceedances were recorded at the noise monitoring stations CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten and CM2(B) - G/F, Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden. Site inspection was conducted on 5 &12 May 2022, it is observed that rock-breaking was conducted at the construction site of Portion 10. Ad-hoc noise monitoring at CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten and CM2(B) - G/F,	Interim investigation report was issue on 13 May 2022



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					 During execution of rock breaking works, below noise mitigation measures had been implemented by the Contractor of DC/2020/05 Erection of 8m height noise barrier Wrapping up the breaker tip with acoustic material Upgrade the existing hoarding to perform as noise barrier by affixing a layer of sound absorption material to the hoarding surface Voluntary to late start of rock breaking work at 0900hrs instead of 0700hrs, which is allowed under the Regulation. Contractor of DC/2020/05 also carried out self-noise monitor for the rock-breaking works on 4, 5 & 6 May 2022, All results show the construction noise levels are below the 75dB(A). ET would continue to monitor the adequacy of mitigation measures and review the monitoring data of the monitoring stations of CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten and CM2(B) - G/F, Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden. The Contractor is recommend to review the construction operation to erect the temporary noise barriers, if feasible and ensure all idled PME are shut down to minimize potential noise emanation at the concerned works area to avoid potential nuisance. 	
20220816	16 August 2022	Contractor	WA3 (Ngau Kok Wan, Tsing Yi)	Air Quality	A public complaint suspecting improper operation of mineral works without relevant environmental permits/licenses and dust mitigation measures at WA3 referred by the Contractor was received by ET on 17 August 2022. The complaint was made via email to the relevant authorities, including Environmental Protection Department (EPD) and Drainage Services Department (DSD), on 16 August 2022, the complainant suspected a mineral site near Tsing Yi North Coastal Road and Ting Kau Bridge was in operation without relevant	Interim investigation report was issue on 31 August 2022



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					environmental permits/licenses, the complainant also stated no dust mitigation measures, such as covering and water spraying for dusty stockpile and conveyor belts; and provision of wheel washing facility, were implemented based on his observation.	
					The location where the complaint refers to is one of the works areas for the Project (i.e. WA3 at Ngau Kok Wan, Tsing Yi) for the proposed rock crushing operation as the location for such operation under the Environmental Permit (EP) (EP-533/2017/A) issued on 11 August 2022, and the Specified Process License (SPL) for the category of mineral works (stone crushing works) under Air Pollution Control (Specified Processes) Regulations for such operation has been applied since April 2022 and the associated application result was pending from EPD at the time of the complaint received.	
					The works activities at WA3 between 12 and 17 August 2022 were reviewed. As advised by the Contractor, the works activities undertaken during the period mainly included i) assembly and adjustment of the rock crushing machineries; ii) provision of training for workers on the operation of machineries for rock crushing activities; and iii) import of rocks from the main site (i.e. works areas of Cavern at Ma On Shan) on land logistics by dump trucks for construction of a loading platform and temporary storage at WA3. Relevant mitigation measures for air quality impacts were implemented on site during the period including i) water spraying on haul roads; ii) water spraying for the temporary stockpile of dusty materials; iii) covering dusty materials with use of impervious sheeting; and iv) installation of dust enclosure and misting system for conveyor systems, etc. In addition, regular site inspections were carried out by the ET at WA3 on 12 and 17 August 2022, with no particular observations associated with air quality recorded and wheel washing facilities were in place for subsequent use, during the site inspections except a verbal reminder on proper covering for the stockpiles being idle on site was given to the Contractor on 17 August 2022 for improvement.	
					As referred to the Air Pollution Control Plan (APCP) attached to the application of SPL, the proposed rock crushing operation with maximum output capacity of 1,400	



Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					tonnes per hour by two operation lines (i.e. output capacity of 700 tonnes per hour for each) for the rocks being processed as aggregates of about 3M tonnes was mentioned and 12 hours a day (7:00 to 19:00) was assumed for the rock crushing operation taken in the air quality modelling assessment except Sundays and public holidays whereas, as advised by the Contractor, about 2,000 tonnes of rock were processed in the training sessions for the workers during the period (i.e. 12 to 17 August 2022), which is below the allowed maximum output for the rock crushing operation (i.e. 100,800 tonnes) during the period. Moreover, relevant monitoring data in relation to suspended particulates were not available for review as a result of the fact that the application result for SPL is pending from EPD and actual rock crushing operation has not been commenced at the time of the complaint received such that the corresponding total suspended particulates (TSP) and respirable suspended particulates as required by the SPL, and 1-hr TSP as recommended in the Environmental Review Report (ERR) for the application of variation of EP (i.e. EP-533/2017/A), respectively, had not been monitored at the time of the complaint received.	
					Based on the investigation above, the works activities at WA3 did not result in any unacceptable environmental impacts to the surrounding environment as reviewed with the relevant environmental requirements under EP-533/2017/A and the associated APCP for application of SPL for the Project.	
					Though works activities at WA3 did not result in any unacceptable environmental impacts to the surrounding environment, the Contractor was reminded to properly maintain the implementation of recommended mitigation measures for air quality impacts as recommended in the approved EIA Report, EP (i.e. EP-533/2017/A), the Updated EM&A Manual and/or ERR/APCP for the Project, and all mitigation measures as stated in the APCP for obtaining the SPL approved by EPD.	
					An ad-hoc site inspection was also carried out by the ET at WA3 on 19 August 2022 noting that fugitive dust emission was observed during breaking of artificial hard material by a backhoe equipped with hydraulic breaker without effective mitigation measures for air quality impacts (e.g.	



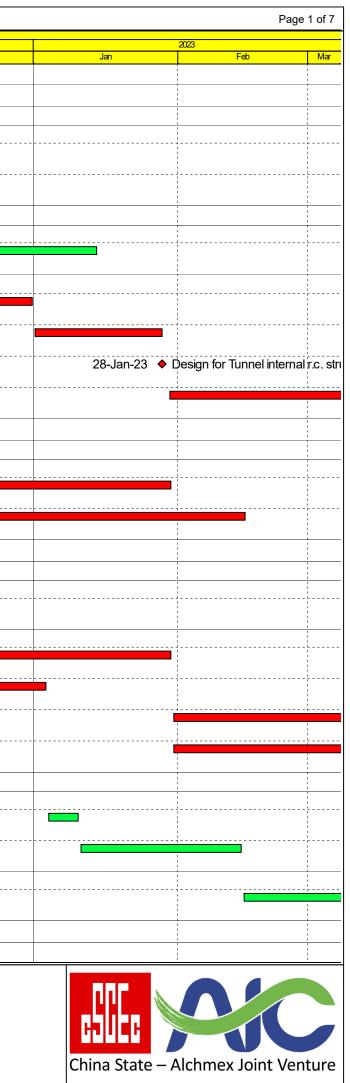
Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					water spraying) implemented properly, and the Contractor was subsequently reminded to follow up on this for improvement. The ET will continue carrying out site inspections on a regular basis to check that appropriate environmental protection and pollution control mitigation measures are properly implemented in accordance with the environmental documents mentioned.	



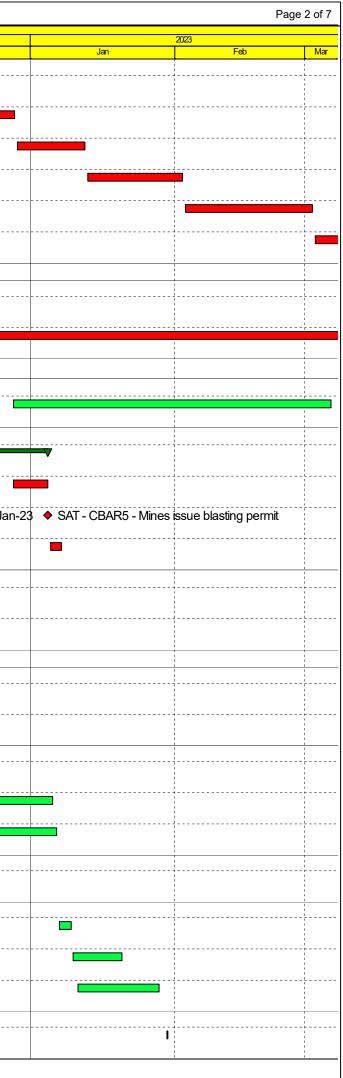
Appendix 10.1

Construction Programme of Individual Contracts

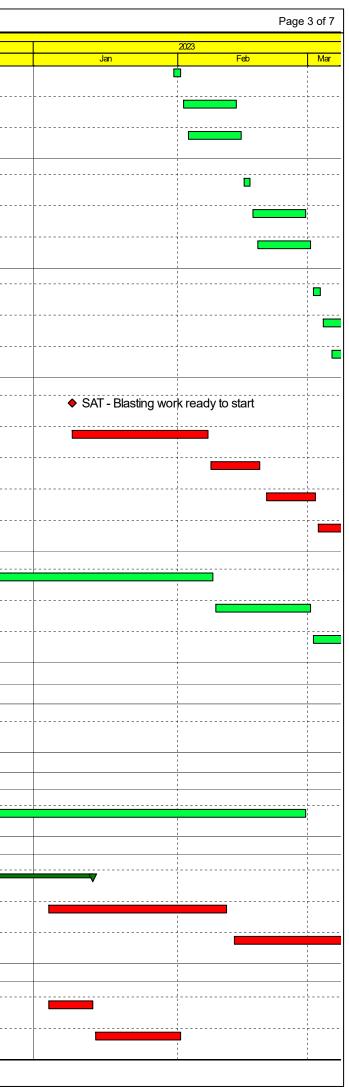
1P005(2212))	Activity Name		Duration %	Remaining	Start	MPR - 3M Finish	Rolling Pr	og (submission Late Start	on) Late Finish			
			Complete	Duration	Otart					Nov	2022	
/2020/05. Re	location of ST	ST to Caverns - Main Caverns Constru	ction					<u> </u>	<u> </u>			
	orks & Prepar											-
Subletting and Pr											 	-
2nd Batch												-
C1031	[Summary] Sub	-letting & procurement for the 2nd batch	98%	8d	10-Aug-21	16-Dec-22	309d	08-Jan-24	08-Jan-24			<mark>/</mark>
	sub-contract (o	ther minor packages)			A							
C1031-RP38	Sub-letting 2nd wall)	batch - Portion 10 - piling works (Soldier Pile	98%	8d	10-Aug-21 A	16-Dec-22	309d	29-Dec-23	08-Jan-24			
Procurement of N	Major Construction	n Plant	I_					J	<u> </u>			
Procurement of	Tunneling Equipr	nent										
A21102	Procurement of	f Wheel Loader - order and delivery	82.88%	38d	07-Jun-22 A	14-Jan-23	1484d	31-Dec-26	06-Feb-27			
Desian for Overh	nead Ventilation D	uct (OHVD)			7							
A25020	Design for Tuni	nel internal r.c. structure - Review and re-submit	69.35%	19d	19-Oct-22 A	31-Dec-22	141d	08-Jun-23	30-Jun-23			····
A25030	scheme design Design for Tunr	nel internal r.c. structure - PM final comment and	0%	28d	01-Jan-23	28-Jan-23	182d	02-Jul-23	29-Jul-23			
	approve schem	ne design	570		5. 5611 20						 	
A25050	0	nel internal r.c. structure - Start detail design	0%	0d		28-Jan-23	148d		29-Jul-23			
A25060	process Design for Tuni	nel internal r.c. structure - Prepare and submit	0%	75d	30-Jan-23	02-May-23	148d	31-Jul-23	28-Oct-23			
	detail design re		070			5_ may 20						
General Site P	reparation Wo	orks										
Site Office at WA2	2											
Site Office Erect												
A10500	WA2 Site office	- off-site fabrication	87.63%	37d	17-Jan-22 A	30-Jan-23	21d	05-Jan-23	23-Feb-23			
A10510	WA2 Site office	- unit delivery to site	39.76%	50.1	01-Nov-22	15-Feb-23	014	00 1 00	11 Mar 00			
AIUUIU			39.1070	50a	01-INOV-22	15-Feb-23	21d	06-Jan-23	11-10121-23			
			39.7070	500	01-1100-22 A	10-red-23	210	06-Jan-23	11-10/21-23			
		Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW)	39.7076	500	-	15-rep-23	210	06-Jan-23	11-IVIAI-23			
lain Portal Are		Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW)	39.70%	500	-	15-reb-23	210	00-Jan-23	11-11/181-23			
flain Portal Arc Main Portal Area Main Portal Area	ea and Main A - Site Formation for a - Instrumentation	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal or and Monitoring			A							
fain Portal Are Main Portal Area	ea and Main A - Site Formation for a - Instrumentation	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal	94.71%		-			22-Aug-24				
fain Portal Arc Main Portal Arca <mark>Main Portal Arca</mark> A11620	ea and Main A - Site Formation fo - Instrumentation Main Portion W	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal or and Monitoring Vest include RMP7 - Settlement marker			A							
fain Portal Arc Main Portal Arca <mark>Main Portal Arca</mark> A11620	ea and Main A - Site Formation for - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal or and Monitoring Vest include RMP7 - Settlement marker	94.71%	10d	A	19-Dec-22		22-Aug-24	02-Sep-24			
Jain Portal Area Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585	ea and Main A - Site Formation fo - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal or and Monitoring /est include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5	94.71% 41.27%	10d 37d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23	497d 53d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23			
Main Portal Area Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area	ea and Main A - Site Formation fo - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal or and Monitoring /est include RMP7 - Settlement marker	94.71%	10d 37d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22	19-Dec-22	497d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23	02-Sep-24			
Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585 A10590	ea and Main A - Site Formation for - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road RMP7 - Prebor	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal or and Monitoring Vest include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5 red H pile (PL1-9)	94.71% 41.27% 51.22%	10d 37d 20d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A 14-Nov-22 A	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23 03-Jan-23	497d 53d 70d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23 10-Mar-23	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23 01-Apr-23			
Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585 A10590 A10600	ea and Main A - Site Formation for - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal or and Monitoring Vest include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5 red H pile (PL1-9) ed H pile (PL10-19)	94.71% 41.27% 51.22% 0%	10d 37d 20d 34d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A 14-Nov-22 A 31-Jan-23	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23 03-Jan-23 10-Mar-23	497d 53d 70d 53d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23 10-Mar-23 03-Apr-23	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23 01-Apr-23 17-May-23			
Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585 A10590	ea and Main A - Site Formation for - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal or and Monitoring Vest include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5 red H pile (PL1-9)	94.71% 41.27% 51.22%	10d 37d 20d 34d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A 14-Nov-22 A	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23 03-Jan-23	497d 53d 70d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23 10-Mar-23	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23 01-Apr-23 17-May-23			
Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585 A10590 A10600 A10620	ea and Main A - Site Formation for - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) for Main Portal an and Monitoring (est include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5 red H pile (PL1-9) red H pile (PL10-19) red H pile (PL48-73)	94.71% 41.27% 51.22% 0%	10d 37d 20d 34d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A 14-Nov-22 A 31-Jan-23	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23 03-Jan-23 10-Mar-23	497d 53d 70d 53d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23 10-Mar-23 03-Apr-23	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23 01-Apr-23 17-May-23			
Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585 A10590 A10600 A10620	ea and Main A - Site Formation for - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal or and Monitoring Pest include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5 red H pile (PL1-9) red H pile (PL10-19) red H pile (PL48-73) Chamber	94.71% 41.27% 51.22% 0%	10d 37d 20d 34d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A 14-Nov-22 A 31-Jan-23	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23 03-Jan-23 10-Mar-23	497d 53d 70d 53d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23 10-Mar-23 03-Apr-23	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23 01-Apr-23 17-May-23			
Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585 A10590 A10600 A10620	ea and Main A - Site Formation for - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor and Connection - Chamber Retai Effluent Pipe - C	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal or and Monitoring Pest include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5 red H pile (PL1-9) red H pile (PL10-19) red H pile (PL48-73) Chamber	94.71% 41.27% 51.22% 0%	10d 37d 20d 34d 78d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A 14-Nov-22 A 31-Jan-23	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23 03-Jan-23 10-Mar-23	497d 53d 70d 53d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23 10-Mar-23 03-Apr-23	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23 01-Apr-23 17-May-23 28-Sep-23			
Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585 A10590 A10600 A10620 Effluent Pipelines Effluent Pipelines A10400	ea and Main A - Site Formation for - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor and Connection - Chamber Retai Effluent Pipe - C RWC2	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal an and Monitoring Vest include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5 ed H pile (PL1-9) red H pile (PL10-19) ed H pile (PL48-73) Chamber ning Wall RWC2 Connection Chamber RWC2 - Excavation for	94.71% 41.27% 51.22% 0% 0%	10d 37d 20d 34d 78d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A 14-Nov-22 A 31-Jan-23 31-Jan-23	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23 03-Jan-23 10-Mar-23 06-May-23	497d 53d 70d 53d 121d 300d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23 10-Mar-23 03-Apr-23 29-Jun-23 12-Jan-24	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23 01-Apr-23 17-May-23 28-Sep-23			
Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585 A10590 A10600 A10620 Effluent Pipelines A10400 A10410	ea and Main A - Site Formation for - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor and Connection - Chamber Retai Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 Effluent Pipe - C RWC2	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal or and Monitoring Vest include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5 ed H pile (PL1-9) ed H pile (PL10-19) ed H pile (PL48-73) Chamber ning Wall RWC2 Connection Chamber RWC2 - Excavation for Connection Chamber RWC2 - Footing & wall for	94.71% 41.27% 51.22% 0% 0%	10d 37d 20d 34d 78d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A 14-Nov-22 A 31-Jan-23 31-Jan-23	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23 03-Jan-23 10-Mar-23 06-May-23	497d 53d 70d 53d 121d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23 10-Mar-23 03-Apr-23 29-Jun-23 12-Jan-24	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23 01-Apr-23 17-May-23 28-Sep-23			
Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585 A10590 A10600 A10620 Effluent Pipelines A10410 Effluent Pipelines	ea and Main A - Site Formation for - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor and Connection e - Chamber Retai Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 e - TBM Tunneling	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal or and Monitoring Pest include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5 red H pile (PL1-9) red H pile (PL10-19) red H pile (PL48-73) Chamber ning Wall RWC2 Connection Chamber RWC2 - Excavation for Connection Chamber RWC2 - Footing & wal for and Pipe Jacking	94.71% 41.27% 51.22% 0% 0% 0%	10d 37d 20d 34d 78d 6d 24d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A 14-Nov-22 A 31-Jan-23 31-Jan-23 04-Jan-23	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23 03-Jan-23 10-Mar-23 06-May-23 10-Jan-23 14-Feb-23	497d 53d 70d 53d 121d 300d 300d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23 10-Mar-23 03-Apr-23 29-Jun-23 12-Jan-24 19-Jan-24	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23 01-Apr-23 17-May-23 28-Sep-23 28-Sep-23 18-Jan-24 22-Feb-24			
Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585 A10590 A10600 A10620 Effluent Pipelines A10400 A10410	ea and Main A - Site Formation for - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor and Connection e - Chamber Retai Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 e - TBM Tunneling	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal or and Monitoring Vest include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5 ed H pile (PL1-9) ed H pile (PL10-19) ed H pile (PL48-73) Chamber ning Wall RWC2 Connection Chamber RWC2 - Excavation for Connection Chamber RWC2 - Footing & wall for	94.71% 41.27% 51.22% 0% 0%	10d 37d 20d 34d 78d 6d 24d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A 14-Nov-22 A 31-Jan-23 31-Jan-23	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23 03-Jan-23 10-Mar-23 06-May-23	497d 53d 70d 53d 121d 300d 300d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23 10-Mar-23 03-Apr-23 29-Jun-23 12-Jan-24	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23 01-Apr-23 17-May-23 28-Sep-23 28-Sep-23 18-Jan-24 22-Feb-24			
Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585 A10590 A10600 A10600 A10620 Effluent Pipelines Effluent Pipelines A10400 A10410 Effluent Pipelines A17254	ea and Main A - Site Formation for - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor and Connection - Chamber Retai Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 - TBM Tunneling Effluent Pipe - 1	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal and Monitoring Vest include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5 ed H pile (PL1-9) ed H pile (PL10-19) ed H pile (PL10-19) ed H pile (PL48-73) Chamber ning Wall RWC2 Connection Chamber RWC2 - Excavation for Connection Chamber RWC2 - Footing & wall for and Pipe Jacking IBM Set up for E101	94.71% 41.27% 51.22% 0% 0% 0%	10d 37d 20d 34d 78d 6d 24d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A 14-Nov-22 A 31-Jan-23 31-Jan-23 04-Jan-23	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23 03-Jan-23 10-Mar-23 06-May-23 10-Jan-23 14-Feb-23	497d 53d 70d 53d 121d 300d 300d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23 10-Mar-23 03-Apr-23 29-Jun-23 12-Jan-24 19-Jan-24	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23 01-Apr-23 17-May-23 28-Sep-23 28-Sep-23 18-Jan-24 22-Feb-24			
Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585 A10590 A10600 A10620 Effluent Pipelines A10410 Effluent Pipelines A17254	ea and Main A - Site Formation for Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor and Connection - Chamber Retai Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 - TBM Tunneling Effluent Pipe - T rtal Area and S	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal D and Monitoring Pest include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5 ed H pile (PL1-9) ed H pile (PL10-19) ed H pile (PL48-73) Chamber ning Wall RWC2 Connection Chamber RWC2 - Excavation for Connection Chamber RWC2 - Footing & wal for and Pipe Jacking IBM Set up for E101 Secondary Access Tunnel (SAT)	94.71% 41.27% 51.22% 0% 0% 0%	10d 37d 20d 34d 78d 6d 24d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A 14-Nov-22 A 31-Jan-23 31-Jan-23 04-Jan-23	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23 03-Jan-23 10-Mar-23 06-May-23 10-Jan-23 14-Feb-23	497d 53d 70d 53d 121d 300d 300d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23 10-Mar-23 03-Apr-23 29-Jun-23 12-Jan-24 19-Jan-24	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23 01-Apr-23 17-May-23 28-Sep-23 28-Sep-23 18-Jan-24 22-Feb-24			
Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585 A10590 A10600 A10600 A10620 Effluent Pipelines Effluent Pipelines A10400 A10410 Effluent Pipelines A17254 Secondary Porta	ea and Main A - Site Formation for - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor and Connection - Chamber Retai Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 - TBM Tunneling Effluent Pipe - T rtal Area and S IArea - Site Form	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal and Monitoring Vest include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5 ed H pile (PL1-9) ed H pile (PL10-19) ed H pile (PL48-73) Chamber ning Wall RWC2 Connection Chamber RWC2 - Excavation for Connection Chamber RWC2 - Footing & wal for and Pipe Jacking IBM Set up for E101 Secondary Access Tunnel (SAT) ation & Landscaping for Secondary Portal	94.71% 41.27% 51.22% 0% 0% 0%	10d 37d 20d 34d 78d 6d 24d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A 14-Nov-22 A 31-Jan-23 31-Jan-23 04-Jan-23	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23 03-Jan-23 10-Mar-23 06-May-23 10-Jan-23 14-Feb-23	497d 53d 70d 53d 121d 300d 300d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23 10-Mar-23 03-Apr-23 29-Jun-23 12-Jan-24 19-Jan-24 23-Feb-24	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23 01-Apr-23 17-May-23 28-Sep-23 28-Sep-23 18-Jan-24 22-Feb-24 19-Apr-24			
Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585 A10590 A10600 A10620 Effluent Pipelines A10410 Effluent Pipelines A17254 Secondary Portal Area A17254	ea and Main A - Site Formation for - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor and Connection e - Chamber Retai Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 Effluent Pipe - T rtal Area and S IArea - Site Form	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal D and Monitoring Vest include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5 ed H pile (PL1-9) ed H pile (PL10-19) ed H pile (PL48-73) Chamber ning Wall RWC2 Connection Chamber RWC2 - Excavation for Connection Chamber RWC2 - Footing & wal for Connection & Landscaping for Secondary Portal	94.71% 41.27% 51.22% 0% 0% 0%	10d 37d 20d 34d 78d 6d 24d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A 14-Nov-22 A 31-Jan-23 31-Jan-23 (11-Jan-23 11-Jan-23 (11-Jan-23)	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23 03-Jan-23 10-Mar-23 06-May-23 10-Jan-23 14-Feb-23 12-Apr-23	497d 53d 70d 53d 121d 300d 300d 300d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23 10-Mar-23 03-Apr-23 29-Jun-23 12-Jan-24 19-Jan-24 23-Feb-24	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23 01-Apr-23 17-May-23 28-Sep-23 28-Sep-23 18-Jan-24 22-Feb-24 19-Apr-24 19-Apr-24			
Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585 A10590 A10600 A10600 A10620 Effluent Pipelines Effluent Pipelines A10400 A10410 Effluent Pipelines A17254 Secondary Porta	ea and Main A - Site Formation for - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor and Connection e - Chamber Retai Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 Effluent Pipe - T rtal Area and S IArea - Site Form	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal and Monitoring Vest include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5 ed H pile (PL1-9) ed H pile (PL10-19) ed H pile (PL48-73) Chamber ning Wall RWC2 Connection Chamber RWC2 - Excavation for Connection Chamber RWC2 - Footing & wal for and Pipe Jacking IBM Set up for E101 Secondary Access Tunnel (SAT) ation & Landscaping for Secondary Portal	94.71% 41.27% 51.22% 0% 0% 0%	10d 37d 20d 34d 78d 6d 24d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A 14-Nov-22 A 31-Jan-23 31-Jan-23 (11-Jan-23 11-Jan-23 (11-Jan-23)	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23 03-Jan-23 10-Mar-23 06-May-23 10-Jan-23 14-Feb-23 12-Apr-23	497d 53d 70d 53d 121d 300d 300d 300d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23 10-Mar-23 03-Apr-23 29-Jun-23 12-Jan-24 19-Jan-24 23-Feb-24	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23 01-Apr-23 17-May-23 28-Sep-23 28-Sep-23 18-Jan-24 22-Feb-24 19-Apr-24 19-Apr-24	//05 ht Works to	Caverns -	
Iain Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585 A10590 A10600 A10620 Effluent Pipelines Effluent Pipelines A10410 Effluent Pipelines A17254 econdary Portal Actual Level of E	ea and Main A - Site Formation for - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor and Connection - Chamber Retai Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 Effluent Pipe - C RWC2 - TBM Tunneling Effluent Pipe - T rtal Area and S I Area - Site Form	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal b and Monitoring Vest include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5 red H pile (PL1-9) red H pile (PL10-19) red H pile (PL10-19) red H pile (PL48-73) Chamber ning Wall RWC2 Connection Chamber RWC2 - Excavation for Connection Chamber RWC2 - Footing & wal for and Pipe Jacking IBM Set up for E101 Secondary Access Tunnel (SAT) ation & Landscaping for Secondary Portal Project File: C2-MP005(2212) Layout: MPR - 3M Rolling Prog (submission)	94.71% 41.27% 51.22% 0% 0% 0%	10d 37d 20d 34d 78d 6d 24d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A 14-Nov-22 A 31-Jan-23 31-Jan-23 (11-Jan-23 11-Jan-23 (11-Jan-23)	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23 03-Jan-23 10-Mar-23 06-May-23 10-Jan-23 14-Feb-23 12-Apr-23	497d 53d 70d 53d 121d 300d 300d 300d 300d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23 10-Mar-23 03-Apr-23 29-Jun-23 12-Jan-24 19-Jan-24 23-Feb-24 23-Feb-24	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23 01-Apr-23 17-May-23 28-Sep-23 28-Sep-23 18-Jan-24 22-Feb-24 19-Apr-24 19-Apr-24	t Works to	Caverns -	
Main Portal Area Main Portal Area A11620 Main Portal Area A10585 A10590 A10600 A10620 Effluent Pipelines Effluent Pipeline A10410 Effluent Pipeline A17254 Secondary Portal Actual Level of E Actual Work	ea and Main A - Site Formation for - Instrumentation Main Portion W - Retaining Wall Fill access road RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor RMP7 - Prebor and Connection - Chamber Retai Effluent Pipe - O RWC2 Effluent Pipe - O RWC2 Effluent Pipe - O RWC2 - TBM Tunneling Effluent Pipe - T rtal Area and S I/Area - Site Form of Effort Effort	Access Tunnel (MAT, MATE, MATW) or Main Portal and Monitoring Vest include RMP7 - Settlement marker RMP7 I for RMP7 and SMP5 ed H pile (PL1-9) ed H pile (PL10-19) ed H pile (PL10-19) ed H pile (PL48-73) Chamber ning Wall RWC2 Connection Chamber RWC2 - Excavation for Connection Chamber RWC2 - Footing & wal for and Pipe Jacking IBM Set up for E 101 Secondary Access Tunnel (SAT) ation & Landscaping for Secondary Portal Project File: C2-MP005(2212) Layout: MPR - 3M Rolling Prog (submission) Data Date: 08-Dec-22	94.71% 41.27% 51.22% 0% 0% 0%	10d 37d 20d 34d 78d 6d 24d	A 06-May-22 A 08-Nov-22 A 14-Nov-22 A 31-Jan-23 31-Jan-23 (11-Jan-23 11-Jan-23 (11-Jan-23)	19-Dec-22 30-Jan-23 03-Jan-23 10-Mar-23 06-May-23 10-Jan-23 14-Feb-23 12-Apr-23	497d 53d 70d 53d 121d 300d 300d 300d 300d	22-Aug-24 18-Feb-23 10-Mar-23 03-Apr-23 29-Jun-23 12-Jan-24 19-Jan-24 23-Feb-24 23-Feb-24	02-Sep-24 01-Apr-23 01-Apr-23 17-May-23 28-Sep-23 28-Sep-23 28-Sep-24 18-Jan-24 22-Feb-24 19-Apr-24 19-Apr-24	t Works to	Caverns -	



MP005(2212))						_	rog (submissio				
	Activity Name	Duration % Complete	Remaining Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	Late Start	Late Finish		2022	Der
Secondary Por	tal Area - Rigid Barrier RB1	<u> </u>				<u> </u>			Nov		Dec
A11440	Rigid Barrier RB1 - Soil Nail at 74.5mpd (C1-24)- 24nos - RB1	66.67%	4d	29-Nov-22	12-Dec-22	17d	30-Dec-22	04-Jan-23		 1 1	
A11450	Rigid Barrier RB1 - Soil Nail at 73.5mpd (B1-23)- 23nos - RB1	0%	12d	A 13-Dec-22	28-Dec-22	17d	05-Jan-23	18-Jan-23			
A11460	Rigid Barrier RB1 - Soil Nail at 72.5mpd (A1-24)- 24nos - RB1	0%	12d	29-Dec-22	12-Jan-23	17d	19-Jan-23	08-Feb-23			
A11470	Rigid Barrier RB1 - Base Slab - RB1	0%	12d	13-Jan-23	02-Feb-23	17d	09-Feb-23	22-Feb-23			
A11480	Rigid Barrier RB1 - Back wall - RB1	0%	24d	03-Feb-23	02-Mar-23	17d	23-Feb-23	22-Mar-23		 	
A11490	Rigid Barrier RB1 - Impact Wall & Side wal - RB1	0%	24d	03-Mar-23	30-Mar-23	17d	23-Mar-23	24-Apr-23			
	tal Area - Flexible Barrier										
Secondary Port A11582	al Area - Flexible Barrier - Construction and Installation Flexible Barrier material testing	70.21%	144	31-Oct-22 A	23 Dec 22	73d	14 Mar 23	29-Mar-23			
	Flexible Barrier installation										
A11890		0%	750	24-Dec-22	31-Mar-23	73d	30-Mar-23	04-Jul-23			
,	ess Tunnel (SAT)										
<mark>SAT - General V</mark> A20130	SAT - Application of CNP	0%	52d	28-Dec-22	06-Mar-23	1155d	04-Dec-26	05-Feb-27			
SAT - CBAR5 B	lasting Permit										
A20050	SAT - CBAR5 - [Summary] Blasting Permit application	93.11%	21d	18-Dec-21	04-Jan-23	120d	07-Jun-23	07-Jun-23			V
A20132	SAT - CBAR5 - pre-licencing inspection, preparation works, interview by Mines	0%	6d	A 28-Dec-22	04-Jan-23	120d	01-Jun-23	07-Jun-23			
A20160	SAT - CBAR5 - Mines issue blasting permit	0%	0d		04-Jan-23	120d		07-Jun-23			04-Jar
A23030	SAT - CBAR5 - order explosive	0%	3d	05-Jan-23	07-Jan-23	120d	08-Jun-23	10-Jun-23			
SAT - CBAR5 B	lasting Method Statement										
A23010	SAT - CBAR5 - BMS - Mines review and comment	57.14%	6d	30-Nov-22 A	13-Dec-22	156d	13-May-23	18-May-23			
A23020	SAT - CBAR5 - BMS - response Mines comments	0%	10d	14-Dec-22	24-Dec-22	120d	19-May-23	31-May-23		 	
	und Excavation (Drill & Break) n (Ch152 - Ch156)	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i									
A11830	SAT - Tunnel excavation (Ch152 - 156)	89.8%	5d	18-Oct-22 A	13-Dec-22	223d	14-Sep-23	19-Sep-23			
A11840	SAT - Steel rib & Shortcrete installation (Ch152 - 156)	0%	10d	08-Dec-22	19-Dec-22	223d	14-Sep-23	25-Sep-23			
SAT - Excavatio	n (Ch156 - Ch160)										
A11850	SAT - Long Canopy Tube (Ch156 -160)	0%	2d	20-Dec-22	21-Dec-22	223d	26-Sep-23	27-Sep-23			
A11860	SAT - Tunnel excavation (Ch156 -160)	0%	10d	22-Dec-22	05-Jan-23	223d	28-Sep-23	11-Oct-23			
A11870	SAT - Steel rib & Shortcrete installation (Ch156 -160)	0%	10d	23-Dec-22	06-Jan-23	223d	29-Sep-23	12-Oct-23			
SAT - Blast Doo	r Installation									1 1 1	
A20090	SAT - Blast Door installation at SAT	80.26%	15d	26-Sep-22 A	24-Dec-22	1155d	17-Nov-26	03-Dec-26		 I I I I	
	n (Ch160 - Ch164)							J			
A19820	SAT - Long Canopy Tube (Ch160 - 164)	0%	2d	07-Jan-23	09-Jan-23	223d	13-Oct-23	14-Oct-23			
A19830	SAT - Tunnel excavation (Ch160 - 164)	0%	10d	10-Jan-23	20-Jan-23	223d	16-Oct-23	27-Oct-23			
A19840	SAT - Steel rib & Shortcrete installation (Ch160 - 164)	0%	10d	11-Jan-23	28-Jan-23	223d	17-Oct-23	28-Oct-23			
SAT - Excavatio	n (Ch164 - Ch168)										
A19850	SAT - Probing and PEG (4nos.,30m)	0%	1d	30-Jan-23	30-Jan-23	223d	30-Oct-23	30-Oct-23			



P005(2212))		Duration 0/	Domeinin	Chart			rog (submissio				
	Activity Name	Duration % Complete	Remaining Duration	Start	Finish	iotai Float	Late Start	Late Finish		2022	
A19860	SAT - Long Canopy Tube (Ch164 - 168)	0%	2d	31-Jan-23	01-Feb-23	223d	31-Oct-23	01-Nov-23	Nov		
A19870	SAT - Tunnel excavation (Ch164 - 168)	0%		02-Feb-23	13-Feb-23	223d		13-Nov-23			_
A19880	SAT - Steel rib & Shortcrete installation (Ch164 - 168)	0%	10d	03-Feb-23	14-Feb-23	223d	03-Nov-23	14-Nov-23			
SAT - Excavation	n (Ch168 - Ch172)										
A19890	SAT - Long Canopy Tube (Ch168 - 172)	0%	2d	15-Feb-23	16-Feb-23	223d	15-Nov-23	16-Nov-23			
A19900	SAT - Tunnel excavation (Ch168 - 172)	0%	10d	17-Feb-23	28-Feb-23	223d	17-Nov-23	28-Nov-23			
A19910	SAT - Steel rib & Shortcrete installation (Ch168 - 172)	0%	10d	18-Feb-23	01-Mar-23	223d	18-Nov-23	29-Nov-23			
SAT - Excavation	n (Ch172 - Ch176)										
A19920	SAT - Long Canopy Tube (Ch172 - 176)	0%	2d	02-Mar-23	03-Mar-23	223d	30-Nov-23	01-Dec-23			
A19930	SAT - Tunnel excavation (Ch172 - 176)	0%		04-Mar-23	15-Mar-23	223d		13-Dec-23			
											-
A19940	SAT - Steel rib & Shortcrete installation (Ch172 - 176)	0%	10d	06-Mar-23	16-Mar-23	223d	04-Dec-23	14-Dec-23			
SAT - Hard Roc	k Excavation (Drill & Blast) (Ch187 - 388) - Top Heading										
B10000	SAT - Blasting work ready to start	0%	0d	09-Jan-23		120d	12-Jun-23				
NT12160	SAT(T) - Ch387.4 - 343.9, 4.35m Pull, 10 blasts	0%	20d	09-Jan-23	07-Feb-23	120d	12-Jun-23	06-Jul-23			
NT12170	SAT(T) - Ch343.9 - 303.4, 4.05m Pull, 10 blasts	0%	10d	08-Feb-23	18-Feb-23	120d	07-Jul-23	18-Jul-23			
NT12180	SAT(T) - Ch303.4 - 253.9, 4.95m Pull, 10 blasts	0%	10d	20-Feb-23	02-Mar-23	120d	19-Jul-23	29-Jul-23			
NT12190	SAT(T) - Ch253.9 - 215.9, 3.45m Pull, 11 blasts	0%	11d	03-Mar-23	15-Mar-23	120d	31-Jul-23	11-Aug-23			
SAT - Permaner							a	4			
A12202	SAT - Design submission of permanent lining formwork	0%	45d	08-Dec-22	08-Feb-23	229d	21-Sep-23	15-Nov-23			
A12204	SAT - Design approval of permanent lining formwork	0%	18d	09-Feb-23	01-Mar-23	229d	16-Nov-23	06-Dec-23			
A12206	SAT - Permanent lining formwork fabrication and delivery	0%	30d	02-Mar-23	06-Apr-23	229d	07-Dec-23	13-Jan-24			
avern Comp	lex										
lain Access Tur	nnel, MAT (ch288 - 297)									I 	
	k Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading									 	-
PA14401	MAT - Top Permanent Support - (R103, Ch288 - 297) - Bolt and spray concrete [8m]- stage 2	0%	12d	08-Dec-22	21-Dec-22	254d	24-Oct-23	06-Nov-23			
1ain Driveway N										 	
	MD - Zone 1 (ch123 - 213)										
	ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading										
PA14502	MD - Zone 1 - Top Permanent Support - (MD, ch123 - 213) - Bolt and spray concrete [114.7m] - Stage 2	47.01%	62d	04-Oct-22 A	28-Feb-23	372d	20-Mar-24	06-Jun-24			
Main Driveway M	MD - Zone 2 (ch213 - 392)									 	
	ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading									I	
PA14520	MD - Zone 2 - Top Permanent Support - (MD, ch226 - 392, 166m) - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1	82.74%	29d	24-Jun-22 A	13-Jan-23	116d	12-Jun-23	12-Jun-23			
PA14520-10	MD - Zone 2 - Top Permanent Support - (MD, ch226 - 281,	0%	28d	04-Jan-23	11-Feb-23	173d	10-Aug-23	11-Sep-23	+		
PA14520-20	55m) - Bolt and spray concrete [55m] - Stage 2 MD - Zone 2 - Top Permanent Support - (MD, ch281 - 337,	0%	28d	13-Feb-23	16-Mar-23	173d	12-Sep-23	16-Oct-23			
Main Driveway M	55m) - Bolt and spray concrete [55m] - Stage 2 MD - Zone 3 (ch392 - 480)									1 	
MD - Zone 3 - Ha	ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading										
	MD(T LHS) - Ch379.4 - 409.9, -3.39m Pull, 9 blasts	0%	9d	04-Jan-23	13-Jan-23	116d	02-Jun-23	12-Jun-23			
NT10860						1					



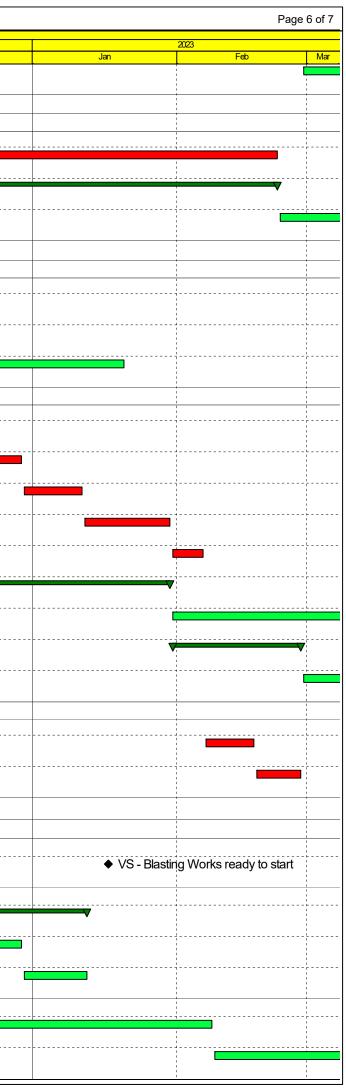
N110800 MD(1 LHS): Ch439 - 478 24m Put (* blasts 0/6 16 02-16-23 02-16-23 01-16-23	IP005(2212))	Activity Name	Duration %	Remaining	Start	Finish	Total Float	og (submission Late Start	Late Finish		I		
N110801 MC[1]LHS]: Ch42814-478.8, -244m [*u], 16 Bates 0 fr. 161 02-feb-23 02-feb-23 03-m23 1164 04-m233 01-m233 N110800 MC[1]RHS]: Ch4394-438, -15m PLI 20 bates 0% 201 01-ber-23 03-m23 164 04-M233 17-M233 01-m233 01-m333 <th></th> <th></th> <th>Complete</th> <th>Duration</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Nov</th> <th></th> <th>2022</th> <th>D</th>			Complete	Duration						Nov		2022	D
NT10600UP(T RHS)- Ch408 4-4304, -1Sm-Put, 14 basels0m14d0-Lam-2418-Jam-24 <td>NT10880</td> <td>MD(T LHS) - Ch439.9 - 478.9, -2.44m Pull, 16 blasts</td> <td>0%</td> <td>16d</td> <td>02-Feb-23</td> <td>20-Feb-23</td> <td>186d</td> <td>16-Sep-23</td> <td>06-Oct-23</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	NT10880	MD(T LHS) - Ch439.9 - 478.9, -2.44m Pull, 16 blasts	0%	16d	02-Feb-23	20-Feb-23	186d	16-Sep-23	06-Oct-23				
NT10910 MT(T FEB) - Ch430 4 - 455 6, -12m PAI, 21 blacks OM 211 20, Jin-23 20, Feb-23 1660 16, Aug, 21 11, Sep, 23 NT10920 MD(T FEB) - Ch430 4 - 455 6, -12m PAI, 20 blacks OM 201 21, Feb-23 15, Mar. 23 1661 12, Sep, 23 0-0-0-23 PA1450 MD, Tame 3, Tap, Parmaenet Support - (MD, ch408 - 480) - OK 461 14, Jun - 23 1661 05, Sep, 23 0-0-0-23 RA1420201 BD4 - Top, Parmaenet Support - Bot and rapry concrete (Pr11 OK 563 08-Dec-22 17, Feb - 23 1762 21, Jun - 23 Sep, 32	NT10890	MD(T RHS) - Ch379.4 - 409.4, -1.5m Pull, 20 blasts	0%	20d	08-Dec-22	03-Jan-23	116d	09-May-23	01-Jun-23				
NT10020 MUT NT10200 MUT	NT10900	MD(T RHS) - Ch409.4 - 430.4, -1.5m Pull, 14 blasts	0%	14d	04-Jan-23	19-Jan-23	166d	02-Aug-23	17-Aug-23				
Ph14540 No. Zoma 3. Top Permanent Support (MD, ch408-480) 0% 46d 14-Jan-23 164d 0. Four 23 0. GOd 23 0. GOd 23 Bart Hote Exerction (MD, Basta Trap Heating Ph1420-10 05 / GOL 20 15 / GOL 20 17 / GOL 20 2. Sobe 23 0. GOd 23 Ph1420-10 05 / GOL 20 16 / GOL 20 16 / GOL 20 2. Sobe 23 17 / GOL 20 2. Sobe 23 0. Sobe 20 2. Sobe 20 0. Sobe 20 2. Sobe 20 0. Sobe 20	NT10910	MD(T RHS) - Ch430.4 - 455.6, -1.2m Pull, 21 blasts	0%	21d	20-Jan-23	20-Feb-23	166d	18-Aug-23	11-Sep-23				
Both and a proy concele [72n]. Singe 1 Image: Sing	NT10920	MD(T RHS) - Ch455.6 - 479.6, -1.2m Pull, 20 blasts	0%	20d	21-Feb-23	15-Mar-23	166d	12-Sep-23	06-Oct-23				
Bindb Diversity B04 Service Secretar DMR Service Top Resting Service Secretar DMR Service Top Resting DMR Service Top Resting Service Secretar DMR Service Top Resting Service Secretar DMR Service Top Resting DMR Service Top Resting Service Top Resting DMR Service Top Re	PA14540		0%	46d	14-Jan-23	15-Mar-23	166d	05-Sep-23	06-Oct-23				
Phi-Lag DA - Ego Permanent Support - Bot and spany concrete (Part 1 0% 53d 0-B-De-C2 17-60-23 17-60 21-3423 20-8ep-23 24-Nov23 Phi-L42002 DDA - Ego Permanent Support - Bot and spany concrete (Part 2 0% 53d 18-feb-23 25-Apr 23 17-60 21-3epr 23 24-Nov23 23-Nov23 23-Nov23 </td <td>Branch Driveway</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Branch Driveway							1					
B01- Ego Permanent Support- Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 0% 63d 08-Dec-22 17-Fab-23 176d 21-Jul23 20-Sep-23 PA14420-20 DD1 - Top Permanent Support- Bolt and spray concrete (Part 2 0% 63d 18-Feb-23 25-Apr-23 176d 21-Sep-23 24-Nov-23 PA14420-20 DD1 - Top Permanent Support- Bolt and spray concrete (Part 2 0% 6d 08-Dec-22 14-Dec-22 25-Apr-23 176d 21-Sep-23 24-Nov-23 PA14420-20 DD4 - Top Dermanent Support- Bolt and spray concrete (Part 2 0% 6d 08-Dec-22 14-Dec-22 28-Apr-24 27-Apr-24 27-Apr-24 27-Apr-24 27-Apr-24 27-Apr-24 27-Apr-24 28-Apr-23 27-Apr-24 28-Apr-23 28-Apr-23 28-Apr-24 39-Apr-25 28-Apr-24 39-Apr-25 28-Apr-24 39-Apr-24 28-Apr-24 39-Apr-24 28-Apr-24 28-Apr-24 28-Apr-24 28-Apr-24 28-Apr-24 28-Apr-24 28-Apr-24 39-Apr-24 28-Apr-24 39-Apr-24 28-Apr-24 <													
Phi 4app PDA * Top Permanent Support Load and spray concrete (Pert 2) 0% 63d 18 Feb 23 24 Apc 23 24		BD4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1	0%	53d	08-Dec-22	17-Feb-23	176d	21-Jul-23	20-Sep-23				
BAY Hand Sec Jong Jong <thjong< th=""> Jong <thjong< th=""> <t< td=""><td>PA14420-20</td><td>BD4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 2</td><td>0%</td><td>53d</td><td>18-Feb-23</td><td>25-Apr-23</td><td>176d</td><td>21-Sep-23</td><td>24-Nov-23</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<></thjong<></thjong<>	PA14420-20	BD4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 2	0%	53d	18-Feb-23	25-Apr-23	176d	21-Sep-23	24-Nov-23				
B04 Hard Rock Zesamin (DM Z Biest) - Mddie Bench U V<													
NT10980 Bd4(ME) - Ch123 - 150, 4.5 m Pul, 6 blasts 0% 12d 15-Dec-23 30-Dec-23 58-Bin 18-Dec-24 0.3 Jan-25 0 1 BD3(n - Ch262 - 32, -50 m Pul, 11 blasts 32.2% 4.04 16-No-22 02-Feb-23 124d 18-Mar-23 0-Lu23 1-Mar-24 0-Lu23 1-Mar-23 0-Lu23 1-Mar-23 0-Lu23 1-Mar-23 0-Lu23 1-Mar-23 0-Lu23 1-Mar-23 0-Lu23 1-Mar-23 0-Lu23 0-Lu23 1-Mar-23 0-Lu23 0-Lu23 <			0%	6d	08-Dec-22	14-Dec-22	396d	22-Apr-24	27-Apr-24				
Branch Driveway BO3 Image: Branch Driveway BO3 Image: Branch Driveway BO3 Image: Branch Driveway Image:													
BD3-Hard Rock Execution (Driff & Blact) - Top Heading 32.2% 400 16-Nor-22 02-Feb-23 124 18-May-23 06-Ju-23 11-Mar-23 11-Mar-24 <td></td> <td></td> <td>0%</td> <td>12d</td> <td>15-Dec-22</td> <td>30-Dec-22</td> <td>589d</td> <td>18-Dec-24</td> <td>03-Jan-25</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>[</td>			0%	12d	15-Dec-22	30-Dec-22	589d	18-Dec-24	03-Jan-25				[
NT10190 BD3(T) - Ch206.5 - 262, -5.05 mPul, 11 blasts 32.2% 40d 16.7 A 20.4 PA 20.4 P	•												
NT1095BO3(T) Ch262-292,-5m Pul, 6 blasts (M) Ch262-292,-5m Pul, 6 blasts (M) Ch262-292,-5m Pul, 5 blasts (M) Ch262-292,-5m Pul, 1 blasts (M) Ch262-292,-5m Pul, 1 blasts (M) Ch262-292,-5m Pul, 1 blasts (M) 	BD3 - Hard Rock	Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading											
NT10200 BD3(T) - Ch292 - 317, -5m Pull, 5 blasts 0% 25/ 28-Jan - 23 25-Feb - 23 166d 19-Aug - 23 16-Sep - 23	NT10190	BD3(T) - Ch206.5 - 262, -5.05m Pull, 11 blasts	32.2%	40d		02-Feb-23	124d	18-May-23	06-Jul-23				
NT10210 BD3(7) - Ch317 - 372, -5m Pull, 11 blasts 0% 33d 10-Feb-23 20-Mar-23 147d 10-Aug-23 16-Sep-23 16-	NT10195	BD3(T) - Ch262 - 292, -5m Pull, 6 blasts	0%	12d	07-Jan-23	20-Jan-23	54d						
NT10220 BD3(T) - Ch372 - 419.9, -4.79m Pull, 10 blasts 0% 300 23.Feb-23 29.Mar-23 106 06-Jul-23 09-Aug-23 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000 10000	NT10200	BD3(T) - Ch292 - 317, -5m Pull, 5 blasts	0%	25d	28-Jan-23	25-Feb-23	166d	19-Aug-23	16-Sep-23				
Branch Driveway BD2 Bit Real Mode	NT10210	BD3(T) - Ch317 - 372, -5m Pull, 11 blasts	0%	33d	10-Feb-23	20-Mar-23	147d	10-Aug-23	16-Sep-23				
BD2 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading 0 15d 14-Jan-23 07-Feb-23 11dd 13-Jun-23 30-Jun-23 00-Jun-23 00-Jun-23 <td>NT10220</td> <td>BD3(T) - Ch372 - 419.9, -4.79m Pull, 10 blasts</td> <td>0%</td> <td>30d</td> <td>23-Feb-23</td> <td>29-Mar-23</td> <td>106d</td> <td>06-Jul-23</td> <td>09-Aug-23</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	NT10220	BD3(T) - Ch372 - 419.9, -4.79m Pull, 10 blasts	0%	30d	23-Feb-23	29-Mar-23	106d	06-Jul-23	09-Aug-23				
NT10310 BD2(T) - Ch124 - 150, -5.2m Pull, 5 blasts 0% 15d 14.Jan-23 07-Feb-23 116d 13-Jun-23 30-Jun-23 Image: Control of	Branch Driveway	BD2											
NT10320 BD2(T) - Ch150 - 205, -5m Pull, 11 blasts 0% 33d 08-Feb-23 17-Mar-23 11dd 03-Jul-23 09-Aug-23 00-Aug-23 00-	BD2 - Hard Rock	Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading											
PA14460 BD2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 0% 263d 14-Jan-23 06-Dec-23 73d 13-Jun-23 11-Mar-24 Image: Concrete - Stage 0% 263d 14-Jan-23 06-Dec-23 73d 13-Jun-23 11-Mar-24 Image: Concrete - Stage 0% 263d 14-Jan-23 06-Dec-23 73d 13-Jun-23 11-Mar-24 Image: Concrete - Stage 0% 1 28-Seb-23 06-Dec-23 73d 13-Jun-23 11-Mar-24 Image: Concrete - Stage 0% 1 28-Seb-23 07-Mar-23 48d 29-Apr-23 08-May-23 08-Ma			0%										
1 1	NT10320	BD2(T) - Ch150 - 205, -5m Pull, 11 blasts	0%	33d			116d						
BD1 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Biast) - Top Heading Image: Constant of Cons	PA14460	BD2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1	0%	263d	14-Jan-23	06-Dec-23	73d	13-Jun-23	11-Mar-24				
NT10560 BD1(T) - Ch397.65 - 429.8, -4.59m Pull, 7 blasts 0% 7d 28-Feb-23 07-Mar-23 48d 29-Apr-23 08-May-23 end of the text of tex of text of text of text of tex of text of text of tex	Branch Driveway	BD1											
PA14990 BD1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 0% 19d 28-Feb-23 21-Mar-23 48d 29-Apr-23 22-May-23 Cavem 1 - DAF1, MBBR1, PST1	BD1 - Hard Rock	Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading											
1 (Ch347-430) 1 (Ch347-430)<	NT10560	BD1(T) - Ch397.65 - 429.8, -4.59m Pull, 7 blasts	0%	7d	28-Feb-23	07-Mar-23	48d	29-Apr-23	08-May-23				
Cavern 1 - DAF1 Cavern 1 - DAF1 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading NT11080 Cav1-DAF1(T) - Ch146.5 - 100, 4.65m Pull, 10 blasts 0% 60d 08-Dec-22 25-Feb-23 280d 23-Nov-23 03-Feb-24 Image: Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Cav1-DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 PA14560 CAV1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 54.2% 60d 14-Sep-22 A 25-Feb-23 280d 03-Feb-24 Image: Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan="6">CAV1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 0% 12d 27-Feb-23 11-Mar-23 280d 05-Feb-24 24-Feb-24 Image: Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan= 6 PA14560-10 CAV1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 4) [22.5m]- Stage 2 0% 12d 27-Feb-23 11-Mar-23 280d 05-Feb-24 24-Feb-24 Image: Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan="6">Colspan= 6		1 (Ch347-430)	0%	19d	28-Feb-23	21-Mar-23	48d	29-Apr-23	22-May-23				
Cavern 1 - DAF1 - Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading NT11080 Cav1-DAF1(T) - Ch146.5 - 100, 4.65m Pull, 10 blasts 0% 60d 08-Dec-22 25-Feb-23 280d 23-Nov-23 03-Feb-24 Image: Cavern 1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 54.2% 60d 14-Sep-22 A 25-Feb-23 280d 03-Feb-24 Image: Cavern 1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 54.2% 60d 14-Sep-22 A 25-Feb-23 280d 03-Feb-24 Image: Cavern 1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 Image: Cavern 1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 2 0% 12d 27-Feb-23 11-Mar-23 280d 05-Feb-24 24-Feb-24 Image: Cavern 1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 4) [22.5m]- Stage 2 0% 12d 27-Feb-23 11-Mar-23 280d 05-Feb-24 24-Feb-24 Image: Cavern 1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 4) [22.5m]- Stage 2 0% 12d 27-Feb-23 11-Mar-23 280d 05-Feb-24 24-Feb-24 Image: Cavern 1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 4) [22.5m]- Stage 2 12d 27-Feb-23 11-Mar-23 280d 05-Feb-24 24-Feb-24 Image: Cavern 1 - DAF	Cavern 1 - DAF1,	MBBR1, PST1											
NT11080 Cav1-DAF1(T) - Ch146.5 - 100, 4.65m Pull, 10 blasts 0% 60d 08-Dec-22 25-Feb-23 280d 23-Nov-23 03-Feb-24 PA14560 CAV1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 54.2% 60d 14-Sep-22 A 25-Feb-23 280d 03-Feb-24 03-Feb-24 03-Feb-24 03-Feb-24 PA14560-10 CAV1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 4) [22.5m]- Stage 2 0% 12d 27-Feb-23 11-Mar-23 280d 05-Feb-24 24-Feb-24 04-Feb-24													
PA14560CAV1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 154.2% A60d A14-Sep-22 A25-Feb-23 A280d 280d03-Feb-24 03-Feb-2403-Feb-24PA14560-10CAV1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 4) [22.5m]- Stage 20%12d A27-Feb-2311-Mar-23280d 280d05-Feb-2424-Feb-24													. <u></u>
concrete- Stage 1AAPA14560-10CAV1 - DAF1 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 4) [22.5m]- Stage 20%12d27-Feb-2311-Mar-23280d05-Feb-2424-Feb-24													
concrete (Part 1 of 4) [22.5m]- Stage 2	PA14560	concrete- Stage 1		60d	A		280d						
	PA14560-10		0%	12d	27-Feb-23	11-Mar-23	280d	05-Feb-24	24-Feb-24				



F11090 C F11100 C F11100 C F11100 C Fm 2 - DAF2, MI Fm 2 - DAF2 - Ha F11240 C A14620-10 C A14620-20 C A14620-30 C A14620-30 C A14620-40 C A14620-50 C A14620-50 C Fm 2 - MBBR2 - I F F11250 C A14640 C Fm 3 - ELC2, ST F Fm 3 - ELC2 - Ha F F11430 C A14680-10 C A14680-20 C A14680-30 C A14680-40 C	Iard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading Cav2-DAF2(T) - Ch146.5 - 100, 4.65m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - MBBR2(T) - Ch272.2 - 227.05, 4.52m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 STC, ELC1 ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading	Duration % Complete 35.59% 0% 51.61% 83.15% 0%	30d 15d 15d 9d 9d 9d 9d 9d 30d	06-Feb-23	Finish 31-Jan-23 07-Mar-23 24-Dec-22 24-Dec-22 07-Jan-23 18-Jan-23 04-Feb-23 25-Feb-23 09-Mar-23 23-Jun-23	235d 235d 235d 149d 149d 329d 329d 329d 329d 329d 329d 329d	15-Nov-23 17-Jun-23 06-Jul-23 09-Feb-24 27-Feb-24 08-Mar-24	06-Jul-23 26-Feb-24 07-Mar-24 18-Mar-24 28-Mar-24
NT11100 C vern 2 - DAF2, MI vern 2 - DAF2 - Ha NT11240 C PA14620-10 C PA14620-20 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-40 C PA14620-50 C PA14680 C PA14640 C PA14640 C PA14680 C PA14680 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	Cav1-MBBR1(T) - Ch227.05 - 182.05, 4.5m Pull, 10 blasts MBBR2, PST2 ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading Cav2-DAF2(T) - Ch146.5 - 100, 4.65m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading Cav2 - MBBR2(T) - Ch272.2 - 227.05, 4.52m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 TC, ELC1 ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading	0% 51.61% 83.15% 0% 0% 0% 0%	30d 15d 15d 9d 9d 9d 9d 9d 30d	A 01-Feb-23 19-Nov-22 A 09-Sep-22 28-Dec-22 09-Jan-23 19-Jan-23 10-Feb-23 16-Feb-23	07-Mar-23 24-Dec-22 24-Dec-22 07-Jan-23 18-Jan-23 04-Feb-23 15-Feb-23 25-Feb-23	235d 149d 149d 329d 329d 329d 329d 329d	15-Nov-23 17-Jun-23 06-Jul-23 09-Feb-24 27-Feb-24 08-Mar-24 08-Mar-24 02-Apr-24	19-Dec-23 06-Jul-23 06-Jul-23 26-Feb-24 18-Mar-24 18-Mar-24 12-Apr-24 10-Aug-23
NT11100 C vern 2 - DAF2, MI vern 2 - DAF2 - Ha NT11240 C PA14620-10 C PA14620-20 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-40 C PA14620-50 C PA14680 C PA14640 C PA14680 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	Cav1-MBBR1(T) - Ch227.05 - 182.05, 4.5m Pull, 10 blasts MBBR2, PST2 ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading Cav2-DAF2(T) - Ch146.5 - 100, 4.65m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading Cav2 - MBBR2(T) - Ch272.2 - 227.05, 4.52m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 TC, ELC1 ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading	0% 51.61% 83.15% 0% 0% 0% 0%	30d 15d 15d 9d 9d 9d 9d 9d 30d	A 01-Feb-23 19-Nov-22 A 09-Sep-22 28-Dec-22 09-Jan-23 19-Jan-23 10-Feb-23 16-Feb-23	07-Mar-23 24-Dec-22 24-Dec-22 07-Jan-23 18-Jan-23 04-Feb-23 15-Feb-23 25-Feb-23	235d 149d 149d 329d 329d 329d 329d 329d	15-Nov-23 17-Jun-23 06-Jul-23 09-Feb-24 27-Feb-24 08-Mar-24 08-Mar-24 02-Apr-24	19-Dec-23 06-Jul-23 06-Jul-23 26-Feb-24 18-Mar-24 18-Mar-24 12-Apr-24 10-Aug-23
vern 2 - DAF2, Mile vern 2 - DAF2 - Ha avern 2 - DAF2 - Ha NT11240 C PA14620 C PA14620-10 C PA14620-20 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-40 C PA14620-50 C PA14620-50 C PA14620-50 C PA14620-50 C PA14620-50 C PA14620-50 C PA14680-50 C PA14640 C Vern 3 - ELC2, ST Vern 3 - ELC2, ST Vern 3 - ELC2 - Ha NT11430 C PA14680-10 C C PA14680-30 C C PA14680-30 C C PA14680-30 C C PA14680-40 C C	ABBR2, PST2 ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading Cav2-DAF2(T) - Ch146.5 - 100, 4.65m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - MBBR2(T) - Ch272.2 - 227.05, 4.52m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 STC, ELC1 ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading	51.61% 83.15% 0% 0% 0% 0%	15d 15d 9d 9d 9d 9d 9d 30d	19-Nov-22 A 09-Sep-22 28-Dec-22 09-Jan-23 19-Jan-23 10-Feb-23 16-Feb-23	24-Dec-22 24-Dec-22 07-Jan-23 18-Jan-23 04-Feb-23 15-Feb-23 25-Feb-23	149d 149d 329d 329d 329d 329d 329d 329d	17-Jun-23 06-Jul-23 09-Feb-24 27-Feb-24 08-Mar-24 08-Mar-24 02-Apr-24	06-Jul-23 06-Jul-23 26-Feb-24 07-Mar-24 18-Mar-24 28-Mar-24 12-Apr-24
vem 2 - DAF2 avern 2 - DAF2 - Ha NT11240 C PA14620 C PA14620-10 C PA14620-20 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-40 C PA14620-50 C PA14640 C PA14640 C PA14640 C PA14680 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	Iard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading Cav2-DAF2(T) - Ch146.5 - 100, 4.65m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - MBBR2(T) - Ch272.2 - 227.05, 4.52m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 STC, ELC1 ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading	83.15% 0% 0% 0% 0%	15d 9d 9d 9d 9d 9d 30d	A 09-Sep-22 A 28-Dec-22 09-Jan-23 19-Jan-23 06-Feb-23 16-Feb-23	24-Dec-22 07-Jan-23 18-Jan-23 04-Feb-23 15-Feb-23 25-Feb-23 09-Mar-23	149d 329d 329d 329d 329d 329d 329d	06-Jul-23 09-Feb-24 27-Feb-24 08-Mar-24 19-Mar-24 02-Apr-24	06-Jul-23 26-Feb-24 07-Mar-24 18-Mar-24 28-Mar-24 12-Apr-24
avern 2 - DAF2 - Ha NT11240 C PA14620 C PA14620-10 C PA14620-20 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-40 C PA14620-50 C PA14680 C PA14680 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	Cav2-DAF2(T) - Ch146.5 - 100, 4.65m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent - CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Heading	83.15% 0% 0% 0% 0%	15d 9d 9d 9d 9d 9d 30d	A 09-Sep-22 A 28-Dec-22 09-Jan-23 19-Jan-23 06-Feb-23 16-Feb-23	24-Dec-22 07-Jan-23 18-Jan-23 04-Feb-23 15-Feb-23 25-Feb-23 09-Mar-23	149d 329d 329d 329d 329d 329d 329d	06-Jul-23 09-Feb-24 27-Feb-24 08-Mar-24 19-Mar-24 02-Apr-24	06-Jul-23 26-Feb-24 07-Mar-24 18-Mar-24 28-Mar-24 12-Apr-24
NT11240 C PA14620 C PA14620-10 C PA14620-20 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-40 C PA14620-40 C PA14620-50 C PA14620-50 C PA14620-50 C PA14620-50 C PA14620-50 C PA14640 C PA14640 C PA14640 C PA14640 C PA14680 C PA14680 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	Cav2-DAF2(T) - Ch146.5 - 100, 4.65m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1) CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent - CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Heading	83.15% 0% 0% 0% 0%	15d 9d 9d 9d 9d 9d 30d	A 09-Sep-22 A 28-Dec-22 09-Jan-23 19-Jan-23 06-Feb-23 16-Feb-23	24-Dec-22 07-Jan-23 18-Jan-23 04-Feb-23 15-Feb-23 25-Feb-23 09-Mar-23	149d 329d 329d 329d 329d 329d 329d	06-Jul-23 09-Feb-24 27-Feb-24 08-Mar-24 19-Mar-24 02-Apr-24	06-Jul-23 26-Feb-24 07-Mar-24 18-Mar-24 28-Mar-24 12-Apr-24
PA14620 C PA14620-10 C PA14620-20 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-40 C PA14620-50 C PA14640 C PA14640 C PA14640 C PA14640 C PA14680 C PA14680 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading Cav2-MBBR2(T) - Ch272.2 - 227.05, 4.52m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 STC, ELC1	83.15% 0% 0% 0% 0%	15d 9d 9d 9d 9d 9d 30d	A 09-Sep-22 A 28-Dec-22 09-Jan-23 19-Jan-23 06-Feb-23 16-Feb-23	24-Dec-22 07-Jan-23 18-Jan-23 04-Feb-23 15-Feb-23 25-Feb-23 09-Mar-23	149d 329d 329d 329d 329d 329d 329d	06-Jul-23 09-Feb-24 27-Feb-24 08-Mar-24 19-Mar-24 02-Apr-24	06-Jul-23 26-Feb-24 07-Mar-24 18-Mar-24 28-Mar-24 12-Apr-24
A14620-10 A PA14620-20 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-40 C PA14620-40 C PA14620-50 C PA14640 C PA14640 C PA14640 C PA14640 C PA14680 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	Concrete - Stage 1 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading Cav2-MBBR2(T) - Ch272.2 - 227.05, 4.52m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 STC, ELC1 ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading	0% 0% 0% 0%	9d 9d 9d 9d 9d 9d	A 28-Dec-22 09-Jan-23 19-Jan-23 06-Feb-23 16-Feb-23 03-Feb-23	07-Jan-23 18-Jan-23 04-Feb-23 15-Feb-23 25-Feb-23 09-Mar-23	329d 329d 329d 329d 329d 329d	09-Feb-24 27-Feb-24 08-Mar-24 19-Mar-24 02-Apr-24	26-Feb-24 07-Mar-24 18-Mar-24 28-Mar-24 12-Apr-24
PA14620-10 C PA14620-20 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-40 C PA14620-40 C PA14620-50 C PA14640 C PA14640 C PA14680 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - MBBR2 (T) - Ch272.2 - 227.05, 4.52m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete Stage 1 CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete Stage 1 CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete Stage 1 CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete Stage 1 CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete Stage 1 CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete Stage 1 CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1	0% 0% 0%	9d 9d 9d 9d 9d	09-Jan-23 19-Jan-23 06-Feb-23 16-Feb-23 03-Feb-23	18-Jan-23 04-Feb-23 15-Feb-23 25-Feb-23 09-Mar-23	329d 329d 329d 329d 329d	27-Feb-24 08-Mar-24 19-Mar-24 02-Apr-24 07-Jul-23	07-Mar-24 18-Mar-24 28-Mar-24 12-Apr-24 10-Aug-23
PA14620-20 C PA14620-30 C PA14620-40 C PA14620-50 C PA14640 C PA14640 C Vern 3 - ELC2, ST Vern 3 - ELC2 - Ha NT11430 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading Cav2-MBBR2(T) - Ch272.2 - 227.05, 4.52m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 STC, ELC1	0% 0% 0%	9d 9d 9d 30d	19-Jan-23 06-Feb-23 16-Feb-23 03-Feb-23	04-Feb-23 15-Feb-23 25-Feb-23 09-Mar-23	329d 329d 329d 124d	08-Mar-24 19-Mar-24 02-Apr-24 07-Jul-23	18-Mar-24 28-Mar-24 12-Apr-24
PA14620-30 C PA14620-40 C PA14620-50 C PA14620-50 C PA14620-50 C PA14620-50 C PA14620-50 C PA14620-50 C PA14640 C PA14640 C PA14640 C PA14640 C PA14680 C PA14680 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading Cav2-MBBR2(T) - Ch272.2 - 227.05, 4.52m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 STC, ELC1 ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading	0%	9d 9d 30d	06-Feb-23 16-Feb-23 03-Feb-23	15-Feb-23 25-Feb-23 09-Mar-23	329d 329d 124d	19-Mar-24 02-Apr-24 07-Jul-23	28-Mar-24 12-Apr-24 10-Aug-23
PA14620-40 C PA14620-50 C PA14620-50 C avern 2 - MBBR2 I avern 2 - MBBR2 I NT11250 C PA14640 C vern 3 - ELC2, ST C avern 3 - ELC2 Ha NT11430 C PA14680 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading Cav2-MBBR2(T) - Ch272.2 - 227.05, 4.52m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 STC, ELC1 ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading	0%	9d 30d	16-Feb-23 03-Feb-23	25-Feb-23 09-Mar-23	329d 124d	02-Apr-24	12-Apr-24
PA14620-50 C vem 2 - MBBR2 - I avern 2 - MBBR2 - I NT11250 C PA14640 C vem 3 - ELC2, SI vem 3 - ELC2 - Ha NT11430 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	CAV2 - DAF2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 5) [18m]- Stage 2 Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading Cav2-MBBR2(T) - Ch272.2 - 227.05, 4.52m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 STC, ELC1 ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading	0%	30d	03-Feb-23	09-Mar-23	124d	07-Jul-23	10-Aug-23
vem 2 - MBBR2 avern 2 - MBBR2 - I NT11250 C PA14640 C vern 3 - ELC2, ST vern 3 - ELC2 - Ha NT11430 C PA14680 C PA14680 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-30 C	Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading Cav2-MBBR2(T) - Ch272.2 - 227.05, 4.52m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 STC, ELC1							
avern 2 - MBBR2 - I NT11250 C PA14640 C PA14640 C vern 3 - ELC2, ST Vern 3 - ELC2 - Ha NT11430 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	Cav2-MBBR2(T) - Ch272.2 - 227.05, 4.52m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 CTC, ELC1 ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading							
NT11250 C PA14640 C vern 3 - ELC2, ST C vern 3 - ELC2 - Ha C NT11430 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	Cav2-MBBR2(T) - Ch272.2 - 227.05, 4.52m Pull, 10 blasts CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 CTC, ELC1 ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading							
PA14640 C vern 3 - ELC2, ST vern 3 - ELC2 - Ha vern 3 - ELC2 - Ha NT11430 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	CAV2 - MBBR2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete- Stage 1 STC, ELC1 ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading							
vern 3 - ELC2, ST vern 3 - ELC2 - Ha avern 3 - ELC2 - Ha NT11430 C PA14680 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	concrete- Stage 1 TC, ELC1 ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading	0%	114d	U3-FeD-23	23-Jun-23	1240	07-JUI-23	20-1007-23
vern 3 - ELC2, ST vern 3 - ELC2 - Ha NT11430 C PA14680 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	TC, ELC1							
avern 3 - ELC2 - Ha NT11430 C PA14680 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C							·	
NT11430 C PA14680 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C								
NT11430 C PA14680 C PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C								
CA14680-10 C CA14680-20 C CA14680-20 C CA14680-30 C CA14680-40 C	Cav3-ELC2(T) - Ch145.4 - 100, 4.54m Pull, 10 blasts	17.86%	23d	02-Dec-22	06-Jan-23	54d	20-Feb-23	17-Mar-23
PA14680-10 C PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	CAV3 - ELC2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray	77.88%	23d	A 01-Sep-22	06-Jan-23	54d	17-Mar-23	17-Mar-23
PA14680-20 C PA14680-30 C PA14680-40 C	concrete- Stage 1 CAV3 - ELC2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray	0%	12d	A 07-Jan-23	20-Jan-23	371d	19-Apr-24	03-May-24
PA14680-30 C C PA14680-40 C	concrete (Part 1 of 4) [22.6m]- Stage 2 CAV3 - ELC2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray	0%	12d	28-Jan-23	10-Feb-23	371d	04-May-24	18-May-24
PA14680-40 C	concrete (Part 2 of 4) [22.6m]- Stage 2 CAV3 - ELC2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray	0%	12d	11-Feb-23	24-Feb-23	371d	20-May-24	01-Jun-24
	concrete (Part 3 of 4) [22.6m]- Stage 2 CAV3 - ELC2 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray	0%	12d	25-Feb-23	10-Mar-23	371d	03-Jun-24	17-Jun-24
vern 3 - STC	concrete (Part 4 of 4) [22.6m]- Stage 2							
	rd Book Even pation (Drill & Dinot) Tan Uneding							
PA14700 C	rd Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading CAV3 - STC - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete	0%	220d	28-Jan-23	24-Oct-23	70d	01-Apr-23	17-Jan-24
	- Stage 1							
	rd Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Incline							
NT11490 C	Cav3-STC(T lnc) - Ch292.2 - 247.5, 4.47m Pull, 10 blasts	0%	30d	28-Jan-23	03-Mar-23	54d	01-Apr-23	11-May-23
NT11500 C	Cav3-STC(T Inc) - Ch247.5 - 202.5, 4.5m Pull, 10 blasts	0%	30d	04-Mar-23	12-Apr-23	54d	12-May-23	16-Jun-23
/ern 4 - DAF3, MI	IBBR3, PST3	· I						1
vern 4 - DAF3								
	ard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading							
	Cav4-DAF3(T) - Ch190.21 - 146.5, 3.97m Pull, 11 blasts	81.16%	13d	03-Oct-22 A	22-Dec-22	147d	15-Jun-23	30-Jun-23
NT11670 C	Cav4-DAF3(T) - Ch146.5 - 100, 4.23m Pull, 11 blasts	0%	33d	23-Dec-22	09-Feb-23	147d	03-Jul-23	09-Aug-23
PA14740 C		54.9%	46d	03-Oct-22 A	09-Feb-23	342d	11-Apr-24	11-Apr-24
PA14740-10 C	CAV4 - DAF3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1		15d	10-Feb-23	27-Feb-23	342d	12-Apr-24	29-Apr-24



IP005(2212))	Activity Name	Duration %	MPR - 3M Rolling Prog (submission)								
		Complete	Duration	Start		IOLAIFIDAL			Neu	2022	
PA14740-20	CAV4 - DAF3 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 2 of 3) [30m] - Stage 2	0%	15d	28-Feb-23	16-Mar-23	342d	30-Apr-24	18-May-24	Nov		
avern 5 - DAF4	, MBBR4, PST4						<u> </u>	<u> </u>			-
Cavern 5 - DAF4											-
Cavern 5 - DAF4	- Hard Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading										<u> </u>
NT11830	Cav5-DAF4(T) - Ch146.5 - 100, 4.23m Pull, 11 blasts	0%	57d	08-Dec-22	22-Feb-23	106d	26-Apr-23	05-Jul-23			
PA14800	CAV5 - DAF4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete - Stage 1	49.11%	57d	05-Oct-22 A	22-Feb-23	331d	11-Apr-24	11-Apr-24			
PA14800-10	CAV5 - DAF4 - Top Permanent Support - Bolt and spray concrete (Part 1 of 3) [30m] - Stage 2	0%	15d	23-Feb-23	11-Mar-23	331d	12-Apr-24	29-Apr-24			
Secondary Drive	way (SD)										
Secondary Drive	way (SD) - Zone 1 (ch418 - 488)										
	d Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading										
NT11990	SD(T) - Ch450.2 - 487.75, -4.17m Pull, 8 blasts	100%	0d	26-Nov-22 A	08-Dec-22 A						•
PA14860	SD - Zone 1 - Top Permanent Support - (SD ch418 - 485) - Bolt and spray concrete [70.6m] - Stage 1	100%	0d	12-Nov-22 A	08-Dec-22 A						•
PA14861	SD - Zone 1 - Top Permanent Support - (SD ch418 - 485) - Bolt and spray concrete [70.6m] - Stage 1	0%	35d	08-Dec-22	20-Jan-23	305d	22-Dec-23	03-Feb-24			
_	way (SD) - Zone 2 (ch488 - 675)										
	d Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading										
NT12000	SD(T) - Ch487.75 - 522.75, -5m Pull, 7 blasts	0%	7d	08-Dec-22	15-Dec-22	48d	13-Feb-23	20-Feb-23			
NT12010	SD(T) - Ch522.75 - 572.75, -5m Pull, 10 blasts	0%	10d	16-Dec-22	29-Dec-22	48d	21-Feb-23	03-Mar-23			
NT12020	SD(T) - Ch572.75 - 622.75, -5m Pull, 10 blasts	0%	10d	30-Dec-22	11-Jan-23	48d	04-Mar-23	15-Mar-23			
NT12030	SD(T) - Ch622.75 - 672.75, -5m Pull, 10 blasts	0%	10d	12-Jan-23	30-Jan-23	48d		27-Mar-23			
NT12040	SD(T) - Ch672.75 - 702.75, -5m Pull, 6 blasts	0%		31-Jan-23	06-Feb-23	48d	28-Mar-23				
PA14880	SD - Zone 2 - Top Permanent Support - (SD ch485 - 675) - Bolt and spray concrete [149.8m] - Stage 1	0%		08-Dec-22		48d		27-Mar-23			
PA14881	SD - Zone 2 - Top Permanent Support - (SD ch485 - 675) - Bolt and spray concrete [149.8m] - Stage 2	0%		31-Jan-23	31-Mar-23	251d	02-Dec-23				
PA14950	SD - Zone 2 - Top Permanent Support - (SD ch675 - 791.4) - Bolt and spray concrete [149.8m] - Stage 1	0%		31-Jan-23	27-Feb-23	48d	28-Mar-23				
PA14960	SD - Zone 2 - Top Permanent Support - (SD ch675 - 791.4) - Bolt and spray concrete [149.8m] - Stage 2	0%	52d	28-Feb-23	04-May-23	227d	02-Dec-23	U3-Feb-24			<u> </u>
	way (SD) - Zone 3 (ch675 - 792)										
SD - Zone 3 - Har NT12050	rd Rock Excavation (Drill & Blast) - Top Heading SD(T) - Ch702.75 - 752.75, -5m Pull, 10 blasts	0%	10d	07-Feb-23	17-Feb-23	48d	04-Apr-23	19-Apr-23			
NT12060	SD(T) - Ch752.75 - 791.4, -4.83m Pull, 8 blasts	0%	8d	18-Feb-23	27-Feb-23	48d	20-Apr-23	28-Apr-23			
entilation Sha	aft and Ventilation Adit				<u> </u>						⊢
Ventilation Shaft (VS)										
VS - CBAR3 Bla											
A18650	VS - Blasting Works ready to start	0%	0d	17-Jan-23		692d	04-Jun-25				
VS . CRAP2 DI	sting Method Statement										+
		EA 40/	20-1	21 0 -+ 00 4	10 lon 00	1167-	05 100 07	05 lon 07			
A18580	[Summary] VS - CBAR3 Method statement for Blasting Works	54.1%		31-Oct-22 A			05-Jan-27				
A23302	VS - CBAR3 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - Mines review BMS	21.43%		02-Dec-22 A	29-Dec-22		01-Dec-26				
A24402	VS - CBAR3 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - close out Mines comments and Mines approve	0%	14d	30-Dec-22	12-Jan-23	1454d	23-Dec-26	05-Jan-27			
	prication of Travelling Formworks for Ventilation Shaft										
A20370	Traveling Formwork - Design preparation, review and accept by PM	0%		14-Dec-22		672d	· ·	26-May-25		 	
A20380	Traveling Formwork - Place Order, Factory Fabrication and	0%	60d	09-Feb-23	24-Apr-23	672d	27-May-25	06-Aug-25			1



MP005(2212))		MPR - 3M Rolling Prog (submission)									
)	Activity Name	Duration % Complete	Remaining Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	Late Start	Late Finish		2022	
									Nov		_
VS - Erect No											
A18564	VS - Noise Barrier - install footing block	0%		07-Jan-23	10-Feb-23	1175d	09-Jan-27				
A18570	VS - Noise Barrier - construct structural frame	83.87%	5d	08-Nov-22 A	13-Dec-22	650d	03-Mar-25	07-Mar-25			
A24580	VS - Noise Barrier - install wall and roof panels	0%	18d	14-Dec-22	06-Jan-23	650d	08-Mar-25	28-Mar-25			
VS - Erect Bla	ast Cover										
A24610	VS - Blast Cover - Fabrication	0%	48d	03-Jan-23	06-Mar-23	1114d	22-Oct-26	16-Dec-26			
A24620	VS - Blast Cover - assembling and install cover	0%	14d	07-Mar-23	22-Mar-23	1114d	17-Dec-26	05-Jan-27			
VS - Shaft Ve	ntilation										
A18640	VS - Shaft Ventilation installation	0%	5d	07-Jan-23	12-Jan-23	692d	24-May-25	29-May-25			
A18680	VS - Shaft Ventilation T&C	0%	3d	13-Jan-23	16-Jan-23	692d	30-May-25	03-Jun-25			
VS - Hard Roc	ck Excavation (Drill & Blast)										
A14655	VS - Drill & Break Excavation (170 to 165mPD)	0%	50d	07-Jan-23	13-Mar-23	650d	29-Mar-25	03-Jun-25			
Ventilation Adit	(VA)									1	
VA - CBAR4 E	Blasting Permit									I	-
A23177	VA - CBAR4 Blasting Permit - GEO & Mines review CBAR4	0%	28d	08-Dec-22 A	04-Jan-23	1430d	07-Nov-26	04-Dec-26			a
A23178	VA - CBAR4 Blasting Permit - response to GEO & Mines comments via PM	0%	18d	05-Jan-23	01-Feb-23	1150d	05-Dec-26	28-Dec-26		·	
A23179	VA - CBAR4 Blasting Permit - closing out GEO & Mines comments and obtain approval	0%	14d	02-Feb-23	15-Feb-23	1426d	29-Dec-26	11-Jan-27			
VA - CBAR4 E	Blasting Method Statement										
A23160	VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - Prepare & submit to PM	0%	25d	08-Dec-22	09-Jan-23	1089d	28-Aug-26	25-Sep-26			
A23210	CBAR4 - Summary of Blasting Method Statement (BMS) Submission and approval	0%	111d	08-Dec-22	02-May-23	1089d	28-Aug-26	11-Jan-27			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
A23220	VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - PM review and comment	0%	20d	10-Jan-23	08-Feb-23	1089d	28-Sep-26	22-Oct-26			
A23230	VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - response to PM's comments	0%	18d	09-Feb-23	01-Mar-23	1089d	23-Oct-26	12-Nov-26			
A23240	VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - Formal submit BMS to Mines	0%	1d	02-Mar-23	02-Mar-23	1089d	13-Nov-26	13-Nov-26			
A23250	VA - CBAR4 Blasting Method Statement (BMS) - Mines review BMS	0%	28d	03-Mar-23	30-Mar-23	1352d	14-Nov-26	11-Dec-26			
VA - Design a	nd Approval of Permanent Lining Formwork							·			
A20170	VA - Design submission of permanent lining formwork	0%	45d	08-Dec-22	08-Feb-23	277d	20-Nov-23	13-Jan-24		·	
A20180	VA - Design approval of permanent lining formwork	0%	18d	09-Feb-23	01-Mar-23	277d	15-Jan-24	03-Feb-24			
V/4 D	at the second second second second										
A20190	nt Lining Fabrication and Delivery VA - Permanent lining formwork fabrication and delivery	0%	30d	02-Mar-23	06-Apr-23	277d	05-Feb-24	16-Mar-24			
											—
	Door Installation			00 11 - 1	00 1 11		10 5 5				
A15090	VA - Installation of Blasting Door	0%	45d	03-Mar-23	28-Apr-23	1113d	12-Dec-26	05-Feb-27		1	

